

ESTTA Tracking number: **ESTTA808621**

Filing date: **03/21/2017**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Proceeding	91213895
Party	Plaintiff Tenax SPA
Correspondence Address	MICHELE S KATZ ADVITAM IP LLC 150 S WACKER DR STE 2400 CHICAGO, IL 60606 UNITED STATES mskdocket@advitamip.com, atokarz@advitamip.com, mkatz@advitamip.com
Submission	Plaintiff's Notice of Reliance
Filer's Name	Michele S. Katz
Filer's e-mail	mskdocket@advitamip.com, atokarz@AdvitamIP.com
Signature	/s/Michele S. Katz
Date	03/21/2017
Attachments	Notice of Reliance Pleading Tenax v WKM old opposition.pdf(184763 bytes) Notice of Reliance Exhibit 1.pdf(205487 bytes) Notice of Reliance Exhibit 2.pdf(183979 bytes) Notice of Reliance Exhibit 3.pdf(796239 bytes) Notice of Reliance Exhibit 4.pdf(1010763 bytes) Notice of Reliance Exhibit 5.pdf(87039 bytes) REDACTED - Notice of Reliance Exhibits 6-11.pdf(3040025 bytes) REDACTED - Notice of Reliance Exhibits 12-16.pdf(3516247 bytes) REDACTED Notice of Reliance Exhibits 17-19.pdf(5851134 bytes) REDACTED - Notice of Reliance Exhibit 20.pdf(3569278 bytes) REDACTED Notice of Reliance Exhibits 21-22.pdf(886353 bytes) Notice of Reliance Exhibit 23.pdf(190327 bytes)

**THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

Tenax, S.P.A.,	) Opposition No. 91,213,895
Opposer	) Serial Nos. 86/266,726 & 86/626,147
	) Mark: TEENIAX
v.)
)
Wuhan Keda Marble Protective Materials Co., Ltd.,)
Applicant)

NOTICE OF RELIANCE UNDER TRADEMARK RULE 1.22(e)

Tenax, S.P.A. hereby relies upon the attached exhibits for use as evidence in the above identified proceeding.

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: March 21, 2017

By: s/Michele S. Katz/
Michele S. Katz, Esq.
ADVITAM IP, LLC
150 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 332-7710
Mkatz@advitamip.com
Attorney for Opposer

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that a copy of **OPPOSER’S NOTICE OF RELIANCE** was served by email upon:

Jay Hines, Esq.
MUNCY GEISSLER OLDS & LOWE PC
4000 Legato Road, Suite 310
Fairfax, VA 22033
mailroom@mg-ip.com, jh@mg-ip.com
(703) 621-7140

on this 21st day of March 2017.

s/Michele S. Katz/
One of the Attorneys for Opposer

NOTICE OF RELIANCE

EXHIBIT NO.	DOCUMENT	REGISTRATION DATE	REGISTRATION NO.	RELEVANCE
1	Opposer's Registration for TENAX	November 2, 1999	2290107	Status & Title
2	Opposer's Registration for TENAX	July 9, 2002	2591547	Status & Title

EXHIBIT NO.	DOCUMENT	DATE	RELEVANCE
3	Applicant's Responses to Opposer's First Set of Interrogatories (Opp. No. 91,213,895)	May 23, 2014	Priority and likelihood of confusion
4	Applicant's Responses to Opposer's Requests for Production of Documents, Set One (Opp. No. 91,213,895)	May 23, 2014	Priority and likelihood of confusion
5	Opposer's Pretrial Disclosures (Opp. No. 91,213,895)	March 21, 2016	Priority and likelihood of confusion
6	Affidavit of Filippo Emanuel (Opp. No. 91,213,895)	February 24, 2017	Priority and likelihood of confusion
7	Exhibit A to Affidavit of Filippo Emanuel – Tenax US Sales Figures from 2004 – 2016		Likelihood of Confusion
8	Exhibit B to Affidavit of Filippo Emanuel – Tenax USA Sales Orders to the United States		Likelihood of Confusion
9	Exhibit C1 to Affidavit of Filippo Emanuel – Product Packaging for TENAX Products		Likelihood of Confusion
10	Exhibit C2 to Affidavit of Filippo Emanuel – Product Packaging for TENAX Products		Likelihood of Confusion
11	Exhibit D to Affidavit of Filippo Emanuel – Marketing, promotional materials and advertisements for TENAX Products		Likelihood of Confusion
12	Affidavit of Andrea Barbieri (Opp. No. 91,213,895)	March 10, 2017	Priority and likelihood of confusion
13	Exhibit A to Affidavit of Andrea Barbieri – Tenax USA, LLC Sales Figures		Likelihood of Confusion
14	Exhibit B to Affidavit of Andrea Barbieri – Tenax USA Purchase Orders to the United		Likelihood of Confusion

NOTICE OF RELIANCE

EXHIBIT NO.	DOCUMENT	DATE	RELEVANCE
	States		
15	Exhibit C to Affidavit of Andrea Barbieri – Product Packaging for TENAX Products		Likelihood of Confusion
16	Exhibit D to Affidavit of Andrea Barbieri – Marketing, promotional materials and advertisements for TENAX Products		Likelihood of Confusion
17	Affidavit of Tatiana Savoia (Opp. No. 91,213,895)	March 16, 2017	Priority and likelihood of confusion
18	Exhibit A to Affidavit of Tatiana Savoia – Sales Figures from Tenax Spa to Tenax USA from 2015 – 2016		Likelihood of Confusion
19	Exhibit B to Affidavit of Tatiana Savoia – Product Packaging for TENAX Products		Likelihood of Confusion
20	Exhibit C to Affidavit of Tatiana Savoia – Marketing, promotional materials and advertisements for TENAX Products		Likelihood of Confusion
21	Affidavit of Stefano Fioratti (Opp. No. 91,213,895)	March 16, 2017	Priority and likelihood of confusion
22	Exhibit A to Affidavit of Stefano Fioratti – Tenax Spa to Tenax USA Sales Figures from 2015 – 2016		Likelihood of Confusion
23	Tenax S.P.A. Corporate Registration	December 12, 1960	Priority

EXHIBIT 1



THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

~~TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME~~

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

United States Patent and Trademark Office

February 22, 2017

THE ATTACHED U.S. TRADEMARK REGISTRATION 2,290,107 IS
CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY WHICH IS IN FULL FORCE AND
EFFECT WITH NOTATIONS OF ALL STATUTORY ACTIONS TAKEN
THEREON AS DISCLOSED BY THE RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES
PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE.

REGISTERED FOR A TERM OF 10 YEARS FROM *November 02, 1999*

1st RENEWAL FOR A TERM OF 10 YEARS FROM *November 02, 2009*

SECTION 8 & 15

SAID RECORDS SHOW TITLE TO BE IN:

REGISTRANT

By Authority of the

Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property
and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

W. Montgomery
W. MONTGOMERY
Certifying Officer



Int. Cl.: 7

Prior U.S. Cls.: 13, 19, 21, 23, 31, 34 and 35

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 2,290,107

Registered Nov. 2, 1999

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**

TENAX

TENAX S.P.A. (ITALY JOINT STOCK COMPAN-
NY)
VIA I MAGGIO 226
DOLCE FRAZ. VOLARGNE (VERONA),
ITALY

OF LAPIDARY MATERIALS, IN CLASS 7 (U.S.
CLS. 13, 19, 21, 23, 31, 34 AND 35).
FIRST USE 10-7-1991; IN COMMERCE
10-7-1991.

SER. NO. 75-535,205, FILED 8-12-1998.

FOR: MACHINE PARTS, NAMELY, ABRA-
SIVE BLOCKS FOR POLISHING MACHINES

THEODORE MCBRIDE, EXAMINING ATTOR-
NEY

EXHIBIT 2



THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

United States Patent and Trademark Office

February 22, 2017

THE ATTACHED U.S. TRADEMARK REGISTRATION 2,591,547 IS
CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY WHICH IS IN FULL FORCE AND
EFFECT WITH NOTATIONS OF ALL STATUTORY ACTIONS TAKEN
THEREON AS DISCLOSED BY THE RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES
PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE.

REGISTERED FOR A TERM OF 10 YEARS FROM July 09, 2002

1st RENEWAL FOR A TERM OF 10 YEARS FROM July 09, 2012

SECTION 8 PARTIAL & 15

LESS GOODS

SAID RECORDS SHOW TITLE TO BE IN:

REGISTRANT

By Authority of the

Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property
and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

W. Montgomery
W. MONTGOMERY
Certifying Officer



Int. Cls.: 1, 3, 6 and 7

Prior U.S. Cls.: 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 21, 23,
25, 26, 31, 34, 35, 46, 50, 51 and 52

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 2,591,547

Registered July 9, 2002

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

TENAX

TENAX S.P.A. (ITALY JOINT STOCK COMPANY)
VIA I MAGGIO 226
DOLCE FRAZIONE VOLARGNE (VERONA), ITALY

FOR: ADHESIVES FOR USE IN THE GRAVESTONE SECTOR, NAMELY FOR MARBLE, GRANITE, NATURAL STONES, MARBLE AND GRANITE POWDER AGGLOMERATES, PORCELAIN STONEWARE, UNPROCESSED SYNTHETIC AND ARTIFICIAL EPOXY RESINS FOR USE IN THE GRAVESTONE SECTOR, NAMELY FOR MARBLE, GRANITE, NATURAL STONES, MARBLE AND GRANITE POWDER AGGLOMERATES, PORCELAIN STONEWARE, IN CLASS 1 (U.S. CLS. 1, 3, 6, 10, 26 AND 46).

FIRST USE 12-31-1960; IN COMMERCE 12-31-1980.

FOR: WAXES FOR POLISHING STONES, CERAMICS AND THE LIKE, IN CLASS 3 (U.S. CLS. 1, 4, 6, 30, 51 AND 52).

FIRST USE 12-31-1960; IN COMMERCE 12-31-1980.

FOR: WIRE WITH DIAMOND-COATED BEADS, IN CLASS 6 (U.S. CLS. 2, 12, 13, 14, 23, 25 AND 50).

FIRST USE 12-31-1980; IN COMMERCE 12-31-1980.

FOR: MACHINE PARTS, NAMELY BLADES, BLADES FOR POWER SAWS, BLADES WITH DIAMOND COATED SEGMENTS, GRINDSTONES, POWER-OPERATED SEGMENTS AND DISCS WITH DIAMOND COATED SEGMENTS FOR PLANING, POLISHING AND CUTTING STONES, CERAMICS AND THE LIKE, IN CLASS 7 (U.S. CLS. 13, 19, 21, 23, 31, 34 AND 35).

FIRST USE 12-31-1980; IN COMMERCE 12-31-1980.

SER. NO. 76-331,278, FILED 10-30-2001.

KELLEY WELLS, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT 3

TENAX S.p.A.,)	Opposition No. 91213895
)	Serial No. 85/887,343
Opposer,)	Mark: TEENIAX
)	
v.)	APPLICANT'S RESPONSES TO
)	OPPOSER'S FIRST SET OF
WUHAN KEDA MARBLE)	INTERROGATORIES
PROTECTIVE MATERIALS CO., LTD.,)	
)	
Applicant.)	
)	

PROPOUNDING PARTY: TENAX S.p.A.
RESPONDING PARTY: WUHAN KEDA MARBLE
PROTECTIVE MATERIALS CO., LTD.
SET NUMBER: ONE

("Applicant") responds to Opposer, TENAX S.p.A.'s ("Opposer") First Set of Interrogatories as follows:

Applicant's responses reflect information that is presently available to and specifically located by Applicant and its attorneys. Applicant reserves the right to introduce additional information and documentation that may be discovered subsequent to the service of these responses.

Each response to an individual interrogatory is subject to all appropriate objections that would require the exclusion of any statement contained herein if the interrogatory were asked of

a witness present and testifying in court, or of any statement contained herein if the answer were given by said witness. All such objections and grounds are reserved and may be raised at the time of trial.

Applicant responds in good faith to Opposer's First Set of Interrogatories as Applicant interprets and understands them. If Opposer subsequently asserts an interpretation of any of the interrogatories that differs from Applicant's present understanding, Applicant reserves the right to supplement or modify its objections and/or responses herein.

The fact that an individual interrogatory has been responded to should not be taken as an admission or acceptance of the existence of any facts set forth or assumed by such interrogatory, or that such response constitutes admissible evidence. Nor does such a statement constitute a representation or admission that Applicant possesses responsive documents or information, or that such documents or information exist at all. Rather, it means that Applicant will review or produce such responsive, non-privileged, unprotected documents if they do in fact exist and are found in the course of the search Applicant conducts. The fact that Applicant has produced referred to documents in response to a particular interrogatory should not be construed to a waiver by Applicant of any objection to that particular interrogatory.

To the extent that any or all of the interrogatories call for documents or other information prepared in anticipation of litigation or for trial, or which are otherwise protected by the work product doctrine or are protected from disclosure by the attorney/client privilege or any other privilege, Applicant objects to each and every such interrogatory and will not supply responses or render documents protected from discovery by virtue of such doctrine or privilege. If it is later discovered that a document properly protected by privilege was erroneously produced, Applicant reserves the right to argue that no waiver has taken place and that the document and all

copies thereof must be returned.

Applicant generally objects to each and every of Opposer's interrogatories to the extent that any interrogatory seeks documents and information protected by the attorney/client, attorney/work product or other applicable privilege or seeks documents containing confidential business information or financial information, trade secrets or other confidential and protected information. Responsive documents to which no other objection is made will be produced pursuant to an appropriate protective order entered in this case.

Applicant generally objects to Opposer's purported "definitions" and instructions to the extent that those definitions or instructions attempt to impose obligations beyond those imposed by the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the court's local rules. Applicant objects to these Interrogatories to the extent they seek information that is not relevant, overly burdensome to produce, and/or not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant generally objects to these Interrogatories to the extent they contain compound questions or subparts, or are vague and ambiguous or otherwise improperly formulated pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Applicant objects to these Interrogatories to the extent they contain confidential information or trade secrets of the Applicant.

The above general objections are incorporated by reference into each response below.

RESPONSES

INTERROGATORY NO.1:

Indicate whether Applicant is presently using the designation **TEENIAX** in connection with the marketing of products and/or services in United States commerce or affecting United States commerce.

RESPONSE:

Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant is using TEENIAX in connection with the marketing of its goods in US commerce.

INTERROGATORY NO.2:

Specify any and all period(s) of use and/or non-use in United States commerce or affecting United States commerce of the designation **TEENIAX** by Applicant by giving the beginning and ending dates of all such period(s) of use and/or non-use.

RESPONSE:

TEENIAX has been used in US commerce since June 05, 2005. There has never been any period of non-use.

INTERROGATORY NO.3:

For any periods of non-use specified in response to Interrogatory NO.2 above, provide Applicant's reasons for non-use of the designation **TEENIAX** and indicate if there is any intent to resume use.

RESPONSE:

There has never been any period of non-use.

INTERROGATORY NO.4:

Identify each state(s) of the United States in which Applicant is marketing or has marketed or intends to market products or services or otherwise is doing or has done business or intends to do business under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant does not focus or intend to focus on any specific US states.

INTERROGATORY NO.5:

For each of the states identified in Interrogatory NO.4 above, specify each date when Applicant started (if applicable) and discontinued (if applicable) marketing products or services or otherwise doing business under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant cannot answer because it did not conduct state-specific marketing and did not keep track of the sales of its goods in each individual US state.

INTERROGATORY NO.6:

Describe in detail, including but not limited to their nature, purpose and function, all of the goods and/ or services on or in connection with which Applicant has used and/ or intends to use the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant has used TEENIAX on:

Adhesives and glues for industrial and commercial use; Adhesives for industrial purposes; Adhesives for wall tiles; Agglutinants for concrete; Industrial gluing agents. Applicant's goods are adhesives for gluing and repairing stones (mainly stones used as building materials) and concrete, for industrial and construction purposes.

INTERROGATORY NO. 7:

Describe the markets to which Applicant sells, distributes renders or intends to sell, distribute or render products or services under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant sells its goods to US trading companies and US construction material suppliers. Applicant does not sell directly to the US public.

INTERROGATORY NO.8:

(a) Set forth the date(s) upon which Applicant first decided to adopt the designation **TEENIAX** for each of the goods or services identified in response to Interrogatory No.6.

(b) Describe the circumstances surrounding and methods employed in connection with the decision by Applicant to adopt the designation **TEENIAX** for each of the goods or services identified in response to Interrogatory No.6.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify

with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

The mark TEENIAX was devised by Applicant's employees and adopted as a new brand name for its goods in 2004. Applicant could not find any information regarding the exact date of the decision to adopt the mark.

INTERROGATORY NO.9:

- (a) Set forth the date on which the designation **TEENIAX** was first used by Applicant on or in connection with goods or services.
- (b) Explain the nature of such first use.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

TEENIAX was first used by Applicant in June 01, 2004 in China, as the mark for a new brand of Applicant's goods.

INTERROGATORY NO. 10:

- (a) Set forth the date on which the designation **TEENIAX** was first used by Applicant on or in connection with goods or services offered for sale, transported or rendered in United States commerce or affecting United States commerce.
- (b) Explain the nature of such first use.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

TEENIAX was first used in US commerce when Applicant's goods under the mark TEENIAX were first exported to the US on June 05, 2005.

INTERROGATORY NO. 11:

Identify each person working with or for Applicant who has been or now is responsible for the following activities in connection with the designation **TEENIAX**:

- (a) sales;

- (b) advertising or promotion;
- (c) adoption, use and registration of trademarks; and
- (d) licensing, franchising or assignment of trademarks.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant does not have any specific teams or employees who are specifically responsible for the duties listed in the interrogatory.

INTERROGATORY NO. 12:

Identify any authorizations or licenses to use the designation **TEENIAX** which have been granted or received by Applicant and/ or any predecessors or related entities or persons or any other companies or persons.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this interrogatory to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant did not grant or receive any authorizations or licenses for the mark **TEENIAX**.

INTERROGATORY NO. 13:

- (a) Set forth the approximate dollar amount of Applicant's annual sales of any goods sold or distributed and/ or services rendered under the designation **TEENIAX** since the first use of said designation.
- (b) Set forth the approximate dollar amount of Applicant's annual sales of any goods sold or distributed and/or services rendered in United States commerce or affecting United States commerce under the designation **TEENIAX** since the first use of said designation.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify

with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Applicant objects to this interrogatory to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant does not have information about the annual sales of its goods under TEENIAX, or the annual sales of its goods under TEENIAX in US commerce.

INTERROGATORY NO. 14:

(a) Set forth the approximate dollar amount of Applicant's annual expenditures on advertising, publicity or promotion of goods sold or distributed and/ or services rendered under the designation TEENIAX since the first use of said designation.

(b) Set forth the approximate dollar amount of Applicant's annual expenditures on advertising, publicity or promotion of goods sold or distributed and/or services rendered in United States commerce or affecting United States commerce under the designation **TEENIAX** since the first use of said designation.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this interrogatory to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant does not have information about the annual advertising expenditures for its goods under TEENIAX, or the annual advertising expenditures for its goods under TEENIAX in US commerce.

INTERROGATORY NO. 15:

For each different product or service for which the designation **TEENIAX** has been used or for which there is an intent to use said designation, describe through what media (i.e., Internet, television, radio, newspapers, magazines, brochures, etc.) Applicant has advertised or promoted or intends to advertise or promote goods and/or services under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify

with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant did not advertise its goods in the US, and has no plans to advertise its goods in the US.

INTERROGATORY NO. 16:

Describe the classes or types of purchasers or persons to whom Applicant has sold or distributed or rendered or now is selling, distributing or rendering or to whom there is an intent to sell, render or distribute goods or services under the designation

TEENIAX.

RESPONSE:

Applicant exports its goods to the US trading companies and suppliers.

INTERROGATORY NO. 17:

Describe the trade channels through which Applicant has sold or distributed or rendered or now is selling, distributing or rendering or through which there is an intent to sell, render or distribute any goods or services under the designation **TEENIAX.**

RESPONSE:

Applicant exports its goods to the US trading companies and suppliers.

INTERROGATORY NO. 18:

Describe the type of end users of any products or services sold, distributed or rendered or to whom there is an intent to sell, distribute or render by Applicant under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

The end user of applicant's goods under TEENIAX may include construction companies as well as individuals.

INTERROGATORY NO. 19:

Identify any inquiry, shopping or investigation of Opposer or of any goods sold or distributed or services rendered or trademark used by Opposer or relating to Applicant's designation **TEENIAX** or any other issues relating to this proceeding which has been conducted by or for Applicant.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it contains subparts and/or is confusingly written. Applicant objects to this interrogatory to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant did not conduct any inquiry, shopping or investigation of Opposer or its goods.

INTERROGATORY NO. 20:

Identify each trade show at which

(a) Applicant's designation **TEENIAX** has been displayed,
advertised or promoted; and/or

(b) Applicant's goods and/or services under the designation **TEENIAX**
have been advertised, displayed or promoted.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant does not have information about the trade shows at which **TEENIAX** or goods under **TEENIAX** has been displayed, advertised or promoted.

INTERROGATORY NO. 21:

Provide the name of and otherwise identify each and every magazine, trade journal, newspaper or other printed or electronic publications in which Applicant's **TEENIAX** designation or Applicant's goods or services under the **TEENIAX** designation have been advertised or promoted or have otherwise appeared.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant did not advertise its goods or its mark TEENIAX in the US.

INTERROGATORY NO. 22:

Identify any oral or written communication known to Applicant which suggests, implies, or infers that Applicant may be connected or associated with Opposer or which inquires as to whether there is or may be such a connection or association.

RESPONSE:

No such communications are known to Applicant.

INTERROGATORY NO. 23:

Identify any instances or occurrences of actual confusion between Opposer's use or application for registration or registration of Opposer's trademark **TENAX** and Applicant's use or intended use or application for registration of the designation **TEENIAX** or vice versa.

RESPONSE:

No instances or occurrences of actual confusion are known to Applicant.

INTERROGATORY NO. 24:

Identify any third party's use, past or present, of any trademarks, trade names or other designations consisting in whole or in part of the designation **TEENIAX** and/ or Opposer's trademark **TENAX** or any elements thereof or any designations similar to any of the foregoing.

RESPONSE:

Applicant is not currently aware of such third party uses but is currently investigating and may provide a supplemental response at a later time.

INTERROGATORY NO. 2.5:

Identify any objections made by Applicant to any use or efforts to obtain registration by a third party of a designation the same as or deemed by Applicant to be similar to the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

None.

INTERROGATORY NO. 26:

Identify any applications for trademark registration or trademark registrations owned by Applicant and/ or any predecessors or related persons or entities for the designation **TEENIAX** in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that the information is equally available to Opposer.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

The current opposed application for **TEENIAX**.

INTERROGATORY NO. 27:

Identify any trademark applications or trademark registrations owned by Applicant for the designation **TEENIAX** in any states of the United States.

RESPONSE:

None.

INTERROGATORY NO. 28:

Identify any applications, registrations or other listings owned by Applicant in any states for the designation **TEENIAX** as a corporate, trade or fictitious name.

RESPONSE:

None.

INTERROGATORY NO. 29:

Identify any searches (including trademark availability searches), surveys and/or opinions undertaken by Applicant and/or any predecessors or related persons or entities which relate to the designation **TEENIAX** or which relate to Opposer or any goods sold or distributed or services rendered by Opposer or any trademark of Opposer or any other issues relating to this proceeding.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this interrogatory to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant did not undertake any searches, surveys or opinions.

INTERROGATORY NO. 30:

Identify any experts retained by Applicant in connection with any of the issues involved in this Opposition Proceeding.

RESPONSE:

None at the present time.

INTERROGATORY NO. 31:

Provide any known definitions, connotations or meanings of the designation **TEENIAX** or of Opposer's trademark **TENAX**.

RESPONSE:

TEENIAX is a coined word and has no meaning. Applicant does not know of any meaning of Opposer's mark TENAX.

INTERROGATORY NO. 32:

Specify the approximate wholesale and retail prices of each of Applicant's goods and/ or services sold, distributed or rendered or for which there is an intent to sell, distribute or render under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Applicant objects to this interrogatory to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

CONFIDENTIAL -- ATTORNEY'S EYES ONLY

INTERROGATORY NO. 33:

Identify any changes which have taken place in the nature of the goods or services sold, distributed or rendered or for which there is an intent to sell, distribute or render by Applicant under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Applicant objects to this interrogatory to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

The nature of the goods under TEENIAX has not changed.

INTERROGATORY NO. 34:

Identify any written or unwritten plans which Applicant has to expand the line of goods or services for which the designation **TEENIAX** has been used or is intended to be used.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Applicant objects to this interrogatory to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant does not have plans to expand the line of goods under TEENIAX.

INTERROGATORY NO. 35:

(a) Indicate when Applicant first became aware of Opposer.

(b) Indicate when Applicant first became aware of Opposer's use and/or

applications to register or registrations of the trademark **TENAX**;

(c) Describe the nature and circumstances surrounding such first knowledge referred to in (a) and (b) above.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome because it does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant first became aware of Opposer and its mark **TENAX** when it received the Notice of Opposition from the Opposer.

INTERROGATORY NO. 36:

Identify any assignments or other transfers of ownership of the designation **TEENIAX** which are known to Applicant.

RESPONSE:

No assignment or transfer of ownership is known to Applicant.

INTERROGATORY NO. 37:

Identify any and all persons who participated in any way in the preparation of responses to the Interrogatory questions set forth herein.

RESPONSE:

Xin Kelan, Director of Applicant, whose address and place of employment is No. 2 Zhangbo Road, Dongxihu District, Wuhan City, Hubei, China.

Dated as of: May 23, 2014

By: /Paulo A. de Almeida/
Paulo A. de Almeida
Alex D. Patel
Michael W. Schroeder
Patel & Almeida, P.C.
16830 Ventura Blvd., Suite 360
Encino, CA 91436
(818) 380-1900

Attorneys for Applicant,
Wuhan Keda Marble Protective
Materials Co., Ltd.

PROOF OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that a true and complete copy of the foregoing **APPLICANT'S RESPONSES**

TO OPPOSER'S FIRST SET OF INTERROGATORIES has been served on Charles P.

LaPolla, counsel for Opposer, on May 23, 2014, via First Class U.S. Mail, postage prepaid to:

CHARLES P LAPOLLA
OSTROLENK FABER LLP
1180 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, 7TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10036

/Paulo A. de Almeida/
Paulo A. de Almeida

EXHIBIT 4

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

TENAX S.p.A.,	)	Opposition No. 91213895
	)	Serial No. 85/887,343
Opposer,	)	Mark: TEENIAX
)	
v.	)	APPLICANT'S RESPONSES TO
	)	OPPOSER'S REQUESTS FOR
WUHAN KEDA MARBLE	)	PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS
PROTECTIVE MATERIALS CO., LTD.,)	
)	
Applicant.)	
)	

**APPLICANT'S RESPONSES TO OPPOSER'S REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION OF
DOCUMENTS, SET ONE**

PROPOUNDING PARTY: TENAX S.p.A.
RESPONDING PARTY: WUHAN KEDA MARBLE
PROTECTIVE MATERIALS CO., LTD.
SET NUMBER: ONE

Pursuant to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Applicant, WUHAN KEDA MARBLE PROTECTIVE MATERIALS CO., LTD. (hereinafter, "Applicant") hereby provides its Responses to Opposer, TENAX S.p.A.'s (hereinafter, "Opposer") first set of Requests for Production of Documents, as follows:

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

Applicant's responses to this first set of Requests for Production of Documents are based upon information presently known to Applicant. These responses are given without prejudice to Applicant's right to supplement or amend these responses following further discovery and investigation. Applicant also reserves the right to produce and use subsequently discovered information in discovery, during testimony, in its briefs, and in support of or opposition to any

motion. Further, the fact that Applicant produces any specific document in response to these Requests does not mean that Applicant consents to the authenticity or admissibility of such document, nor that such document is relevant to any issue in this case.

GENERAL OBJECTIONS

Applicant objects to Opposer's Requests for Production of Documents, including any definitions or instructions, to the extent that they purport to require any response beyond the scope of that required by the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

Applicant objects to each and every definition, instruction and request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the attorney work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law. Without waiving and subject to such objections, Applicant will produce non-privileged documents responsive to appropriate requests, as indicated below.

Applicant objects to each and every definition, instruction and request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secret or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant or that has been provided to Applicant subject to protection.

Applicant further objects to these Requests to the extent they purport to request it to respond on behalf of other person(s). Applicant objects to these Requests to the extent they seek information or documents that are not relevant, uncertain as to time, overly burdensome to produce, and on the grounds that Requests are not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to these Requests to the extent they contain compound questions or subparts, or are vague and ambiguous or otherwise improperly formulated pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Applicant objects to these Requests to the extent they seek information and/or documents that are equally available to the Opposer. Applicant's responses to the Requests are made on behalf of Applicant and no other.

The following responses are subject to the Preliminary Statement and foregoing general objections, all of which are incorporated by reference in each response as if set forth in full below:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant. Applicant objects to this request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO.3:

All documents that refer or relate to the type or nature of the goods or services for which Applicant has used or is now using or intends to use the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant. Applicant objects to this request to the extent

RESPONSES

REQUEST NO. 1:

All documents that refer or relate to any and all periods of use or non-use in United States commerce or affecting United States commerce by Applicant of the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant. Applicant objects to this request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO.2:

All documents that refer or relate to Applicant's reasons, if any, for any periods of non-use of the designation **TEENIAX** in United States commerce or affecting United States commerce or any intent by Applicant to resume use of said designation in United States commerce or affecting United States commerce.

RESPONSE:

that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO.4:

All documents, including but not limited to any computer printouts or other summaries, which refer or relate to the amount of Applicant's annual sales of goods or services under the designation **TEENIAX** in United States commerce or affecting United States commerce since Applicant's first use of said designation.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO.5:

All documents, including but not limited to any computer printouts or other summaries, which refer or relate to the amount of Applicant's annual expenditures for advertising and promotion of goods or services under the designation **TEENIAX** in United States commerce or affecting United States commerce since Applicant's first use of said designation.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO.6:

All documents which refer or relate to the filing, recordal or application for registration in any state or states of the United States by Applicant of the designation

TEENIAX:

- (a) as an assumed name or fictitious name or part thereof; and/or
- (b) as a trade name or company name or a part thereof.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO.7:

All documents which refer or relate to any application for registration or any registration by Applicant of the designation **TEENIAX** for any goods or services:

- (a) in the United States Patent and Trademark Office; and/or
- (b) in any state or states of the United States.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information or documents which are equally available to Opposer. Applicant objects to this request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 8:

All documents which refer or relate to Applicant's consideration and/or decision to select, adopt and/or use the designation **TEENIAX** on or in connection with:

- (a) the name of a business or other enterprise or a part thereof; and/or
- (b) any goods and/or services.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO.9:

All documents which refer or relate to Applicant's first use of the designation **TEENIAX** on or in connection with:

- (a) the name of a business or other enterprise or a part thereof; and/or
- (b) any goods and/or services.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 10:

All documents which refer or relate to Applicant's first use in United States commerce or affecting United States commerce of the designation **TEENIAX** on or in connection with:

- (a) the name of a business or other enterprise; and/or
- (b) any goods and/or services.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 11:

All documents which mention or refer or relate to Opposer or any activities of Opposer.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 12:

All documents which refer or relate to Applicant's consideration or decision to select, adopt and/or use the designation **TEENIAX** in each different logotype, design, font of type or style in which said marks have been or now are being used or are intended to be used by Applicant.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 13:

A sample, copy, photograph, illustration, sketch or other depiction of each different label, sign, print, package, stationary, or other item which has been or now is being or is intended to be used by Applicant which bears the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if

any exist.

REQUEST NO. 14:

A sample, copy, photograph, illustration, sketch or other depiction of each different logotype, design, font of type or style in which the designation **TEENIAX** has been or now is being or is intended to be used by Applicant.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 15:

Representative samples of each different advertisement and item of a publicity or promotional nature printed or disseminated by, for or about Applicant in which the designation **TEENIAX** appears which have been or now are being or are intended to be used by Applicant.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 16:

Representative samples of each different press release, newspaper article, magazine or other journalistic story disseminated by, for or about Applicant and its activities conducted in connection with the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 17:

Copies of all television commercial, radio and public appearance scripts prepared, for or about Applicant, whether or not released or aired, in which the designation **TEENIAX** appears or is mentioned for each year since Applicant's date of first use or intended use of said designation.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 18:

All documents which refer or relate to any communication, oral or in writing, received by Applicant from any person which suggests, implies or infers that Applicant may be connected or associated with Opposer or which inquires as to whether there is or may be such a connection or association.

RESPONSE:

Applicant does not possess any documents responsive to this request.

REQUEST NO. 19:

All documents which refer or relate to any instance or occurrence of actual confusion between Opposer's use of the trademark **TENAX** or Opposer's activities and Applicant's intended use or use of the designation **TEENIAX** or Applicant's activities or vice versa.

RESPONSE:

Applicant does not possess any documents responsive to this request.

REQUEST NO. 20:

All documents concerning any objection by any person (other than Opposer) to Applicant's use, intended use or application for registration or registration of the designation **TEENIAX** anywhere.

RESPONSE: Applicant does not possess any documents responsive to this request.

REQUEST NO. 21 :

All documents concerning any inter partes proceeding or other action relating to the designation **TEENIAX** (other than the present opposition) in any court, tribunal or agency, including without limitation the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

RESPONSE:

Applicant does not possess any documents responsive to this request.

REQUEST NO. 22:

All documents which refer or relate to any third party's use, past or present, of the designation **TEENIAX** or Opposer's trademark **TENAX** or any designations similar thereto or incorporating said designations

RESPONSE:

Applicant does not possess any documents responsive to this request.

REQUEST NO. 23:

All documents which refer or relate to any objection by Applicant or by any person acting for or on behalf of Applicant, to any use or application for registration or registration by any third party of the designation **TEENIAX** or any variation thereof or any designation similar thereto.

RESPONSE:

Applicant does not possess any documents responsive to this request.

REQUEST NO. 24:

(a) Copies of all licenses, assignments, agreements, contracts or other arrangements between Applicant and any third party which refer or relate to the designation **TEENIAX**; and

(b) All documents that refer or relate to (a) above.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this

request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 25:

All documents which refer or relate to any inquiry, shopping or investigation of Opposer or of any goods sold or distributed or services rendered or trademark used by Opposer or relating to Applicant's designation **TEENIAX** or any other issue relating to this proceeding.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 26:

(a) Copies of any and all statements and/or opinions of any person regarding any of the issues involved in this opposition proceeding.

(b) All documents which refer or relate to any of the statements and/or opinions referred to in (a) above.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant. Applicant objects to this request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 27:

(a) Copies of any and all statements and/or opinions of any expert obtained by Applicant or any persons acting for or on behalf of Applicant regarding any of the issues involved in this proceeding.

(b) All documents which refer or relate to (a) above.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 28:

All documents which refer or relate to any search, inquiry, investigation, shopping or survey conducted by Applicant or any person acting for or on behalf of Applicant regarding the designation **TEENIAX** or relating to Opposer or any goods sold or distributed or services rendered or trademark used by Opposer, or any issues involved in this opposition proceeding.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 29:

All documents which refer or relate to the classes of purchasers or persons to whom Applicant has sold, distributed or provided and/or now is selling, distributing or providing and/or to whom Applicant intends to sell, distribute or provide goods or services under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant. Applicant objects to this request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 30:

All documents which refer or relate to the trade or distribution channels through which Applicant has sold, distributed or provided and/or now is selling, distributing or providing and/or through which Applicant intends to sell, distribute or provide goods or

services bearing the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 31:

All documents which refer or relate to each trade show at which:

- (a) Opposer's goods or services under the designation **TEENIAX** have been advertised, displayed or promoted; and
- (b) Opposer's designation **TEENIAX** has been advertised, displayed or promoted.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 32:

All documents which refer or relate to any meaning, definitions or connotation of the terms **TENAX and/or TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 33:

All documents which refer or relate to the type, purpose, nature and/or characteristics, of all products or services marketed by Applicant or intended to be marketed by Applicant under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant. Applicant objects to this request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 34:

All documents which refer or relate to any expansion or intent to expand the line or type of products or services manufactured, sold or rendered or intended to be manufactured, sold or rendered by Applicant under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 35:

All documents which refer or relate to the wholesale price and retail prices of Applicant's goods and/or services sold, distributed or rendered or which are intended to be sold, distributed or rendered under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 36:

All documents which refer or relate to any change in the nature of the goods or services sold, distributed or rendered or intended to be sold, distributed or rendered by

Applicant under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 37:

All documents which refer or relate to the type, nature and/or characteristics of the markets to which Applicant sells, distributes or renders or to which Applicant intends to sell, distribute or render goods and/or services under the designation **TEENIAX**.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 38:

Copies of all documents, other than those produced in response to any of the foregoing requests, which refer or relate to the questions contained in Opposer's First Set of Interrogatories to Applicant served simultaneously herewith or Applicant's Responses thereto.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Applicant objects to this request to the extent it seeks information containing trade secrets or other proprietary or confidential business information of Applicant. Applicant objects to this request to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or any other privilege recognized by applicable law.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

REQUEST NO. 39:

Copies of all documents, other than those produced in response to any of the foregoing requests, upon which Applicant intends to rely in connection with this opposition proceeding.

RESPONSE:

Applicant incorporates the General Objections raised above. Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overbroad, unduly burdensome, and does not specify with reasonable particularity the information to be produced and seeks information which is irrelevant and not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

Without waiving the foregoing objections, and subject to them, Applicant responds as follows:

Applicant will produce all non-privileged, discoverable documents responsive to this request, if any exist.

Dated as of: May 23, 2014

By: /Paulo A. de Almeida/

Paulo A. de Almeida
Alex D. Patel
Michael W. Schroeder
Patel & Almeida, P.C.
16830 Ventura Blvd., Suite 360
Encino, CA 91436
(818) 380-1900

Attorneys for Applicant,
Wuhan Keda Marble Protective
Materials Co., Ltd.

PROOF OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that a true and complete copy of the foregoing **APPLICANT'S RESPONSES TO OPPOSER'S FIRST SET OF REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS** has been served on Charles P. LaPolla, counsel for Opposer, on May 23, 2014, via First Class U.S.

Mail, postage prepaid to:

CHARLES P LAPOLLA
OSTROLENK FABER LLP
1180 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, 7TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10036

/Paulo A. de Almeida/
Paulo A. de Almeida

EXHIBIT 5

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

Tenax, SPA,	)	Opposition No. 91213895
	)	Serial No. 85/887,343
Opposer,	)	Mark: TEENIAX
)	
v.)	
)	
Wuhan Keda Marble Protective Materials)	
Co., Ltd.,)	
)	
Applicant.)	
)	

OPPOSER’S PRETRIAL DISCLOSURES

Opposer, Tenax SPA, hereby submits the following Pretrial Disclosures pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(3) and TTAB Rule 702.01.

WITNESSES

Solely to comply with Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(3), Opposer identifies those witnesses it expects to call or may call at trial. Opposer reserves the right to seasonably amend or supplement this list prior to trial and, if necessary, for cross-examination and/or rebuttal. Opposer similarly reserves the right not to call any of the witnesses listed below.

1. Mr. Andrea Barbieri, Operative Coordinator of Tenax Group, located at the offices of Opposer at the address set forth in the Notice of Opposition in Verona, Italy.
2. Mr. Stefano Fioratti, General Manager of Tenax Group, located at the offices of Opposer at the address set forth in the Notice of Opposition in Verona, Italy.
3. Mrs. Tatiana Savoia, Marketing Coordinator of Tenax Group., located at the offices of Opposer at the address set forth in the Notice of Opposition in Verona, Italy.
4. Mr. Filippo Emanuel, General Management of Tenax U.S.A., located at 625 Griffith Road, Unit 120, Charlotte, North Carolina, 28217.

The aforementioned individuals can provide testimony related to the marketing and promotion of the mark TENAX, the products offered thereunder, factors affecting the issues of trademark priority and likelihood of confusion between the parties' marks asserted in the Notice of Opposition and the prosecution of applications for registration and/or registration of the mark TENAX.

5. All witnesses timely and properly identified by all parties in this case.
6. Impeachment and/or rebuttal witnesses
7. Opposer reserves the right to call any other witnesses as need may arise including without limitation, any witnesses to lay foundation to admit documentary evidence to the extent any individuals identified above may be unable to do so.

Opposer hereby reserves the right to amend and/or supplement this list as necessary.

EXHIBITS

The following are lists of exhibits Opposer expects to offer into evidence and exhibits it may offer into evidence. Opposer does not represent that it will introduce any one or all of these exhibits. It similarly reserves the right not to introduce these exhibits at trial and the right to amend and supplement this list prior to trial. It further reserves the right to offer as an exhibit any document or thing marked during any deposition taken in this case and any and all exhibits to be used for cross-examination, impeachment, rebuttal, and/or corroboration.

1. Any and all documents that makeup the record at the PTO in connection with the registration of Opposer's mark U.S. Registration Nos. 2591547 and 2290107.
2. Any and all documents that makeup the record at the PTO in connection with the registration of Applicant's mark as set forth in Application Serial No. 85/887,343.
3. Applicant's shipping, packaging, promotional and advertising materials.

Opposer further designates the following documents it may present if the need arises:

4. Any and all pleadings and papers on file herein;
5. Any and all discovery timely and properly performed within this proceeding;
6. Any documents necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal.

Opposer hereby reserves the right to amend and/or supplement this list as necessary. Additionally, Opposer reserves the right to object to the admissibility of any document at the time of trial.

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: March 21, 2016

By: /s/ Michele S. Katz

Advitam IP, LLC
160 N. Wacker Drive, 2nd Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 332-7710

Attorney for Opposer

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that a true and complete copy of the foregoing **OPPOSER'S PRETRIAL DISCLOSURES** has been served upon Applicant's counsel by electronic mail, on this 21st day of March, 2016, at the following addresses:

P. Jay Hines
Muncy, Geissler, Olds and Lowe, P.C.
4500 Legato Road, Suite 310
Fairfax, VA 22033
jh@mg-ip.com
mailroom@mg-ip.com

Dated: March 21, 2016

By: /s/ Michele S. Katz

Advitam IP, LLC
160 N. Wacker Drive, 2nd Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 332-7710

Attorney for Opposer

EXHIBITS 6 – 11

**AFFIDAVIT OF FILIPPO
EMANUEL**

**EXHIBITS A – D TO
AFFIDAVIT OF FILIPPO
EMANUEL**

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

TENAX S.P.A.,)	
)	
Opposer)	
)	
v.	)	Opposition No. 91213895
	)	Application Serial No. 86887343
WUHAN KEDA MARBLE	)	Mark: TEENIAX
PROTECTIVE MATERIALS CO., LTD.,)	
)	
Applicant.)	

DECLARATION OF FILIPPO EMANUEL

I, Filippo Emanuel, submit this declaration upon personal knowledge or information and belief:

1. I am the General Manager of Tenax USA located in North Carolina. I have been the Tenax USA General Manager since 2000
2. My responsibilities as General Manager include overseeing daily operations for the business, insuring the creation and implementation of strategies designed to grow the business, coordinating the development of performance goals for functions and direct reports, overseeing administrative functions, leading and directing employees, delegating administrative tasks, such as accounting, paperwork and payroll.
3. Based on my role within the Tenax USA, I have personal knowledge of the TENAX business including general operations, sales, and marketing.
4. Tenax USA is related to Tenax Group in that it is a partially owned subsidiary (75%)
5. Tenax USA spent more than \$400,000 in advertising over the past 15 years.
6. Our focus on selling TENAX products is full time.
7. I believe that people in the granite and marble supply industry know the company

for its TENAX products.

8. By virtue of our company's continuous, exclusive and widespread use of the mark TENAX, granite and marble suppliers in the United States have come to know the TENAX mark and the quality that the mark stands for.
9. I found out about the WKM applications through my headquarter in Italy.
10. My company began using the TENAX mark before WKM used TEENIAX.
11. In my opinion, the marks TENAX and TEENIAX sound the same and look the same and as a result, our customers are likely to be confused about which company's products come from which company.
12. In my opinion, the United States Patent and Trademark Office should not register WKM's applications because to do so would damage Tenax by allowing a competing mark on competing products to interfere with Tenax's sales.
13. Attached as Exhibit A to my affidavit is a true and correct copy of Tenax USA sales figures from the years 2004
14. Attached as Exhibit B to my affidavit is a true and correct copy of Tenax USA sales orders to United States customers dated 08/07/2000 and 11/28/2000c
15. Attached as Exhibit C 1 and C 2 to my affidavit is a true and correct copy of samples of packaging of the TENAX products.
16. Attached as Exhibit D to my affidavit is a true and correct copy of samples of marketing, promotional material and advertisements of the TENAX products.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing statements are true and correct.

Executed on: February 24th 2017

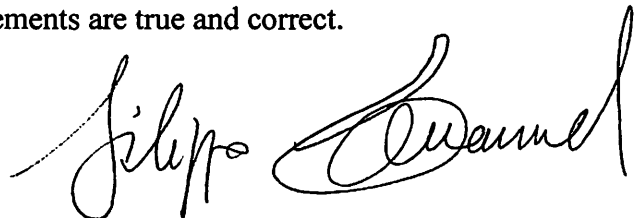
A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Filippo Brunel". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large, stylized initial "F" and a long, sweeping underline.

EXHIBIT A

REDACTED

EXHIBIT B

REDACTED

EXHIBIT C1

2

**BICKNELL
SUPPLY
COMPANY**
Elberton, Georgia

EXHIBIT C2



TENAXO

www.tenax.it

MADE IN ITALY

EXHIBIT D



Volume 1 2010 product catalog





MAST ICS

In una parola Tenax · In one word Tenax

Knife H



Knife Grade Polyester H is a high viscosity adhesive used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Knife grade H will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperatures. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	6-8 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	25-30 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife H	1 Ltr	12	1CAA00B50
Knife H	4 Ltr	4	1CAA00BJ10
Knife H	17 Kg	1	1CAA00BJ50

Tixo



Knife Grade Tixo Polyester is a high viscosity adhesive used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Knife grade Tixo is very smooth in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	3-4 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	15-20 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Tixo	1 Ltr	12	1CAA00BL60
Knife Tixo	4 Ltr	4	1CAA00BL70
Knife Tixo	17 Kg	1	1CAA00BL80

PolyTenax



Polytenax Knife Grade is a premium mastic for gluing, laminating and joining seams of marble, granite, and quartz surfaces. Its main characteristics are a very strong bond in a very short time (even in winter!). It cures smooth, shiny, and easy to polish. Cures fast, colors great, and is stronger than traditional polyesters. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	2-3 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	10-15 min
Working time at 77 °	50-60 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1CAA00BN50
Knife	4 Ltr	4	1CAA00BN60
Knife	17 Kg	1	1CAA00BN70SC

Transparent Flowing



Transparent Flowing is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Flowing will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperatures. Excellent for rodding reinforcement on a countertop. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	6-8 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	25-30 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Trans FLOW	1 Ltr	12	1AAA00BG50
Trans FLOW	4 Ltr	4	1AAA00BJ10
Trans FLOW	17 Kg	1	1AAA00BL50
Trans FLOW	200 Ltr	1	1AAA00BL60
Valve for 200 Ltr		1	1AAABLI60VALV

Buff and White Flowing



Flowing Buff or Colored is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, glue, and fill marble, and quartz surfaces. Flowing will cure shiny and is very polishable. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use. Other colors available upon special request.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	4-6 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	15-25 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Buff Flow	1 Ltr	12	11AC01BG50
Buff Flow	4 Kg	4	11AC01BJ10
White Flow	1 Ltr	12	11AB01BG50

Thassos Water Clear Knife Grade



Thassos Water Clear Knife Grade is a high viscosity adhesive used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Thassos is very smooth in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. Perfect for light colored stones such as Carrara, Thassos and other light/white stones. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	5-6 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	50-60 min
Working time at 77 °	60-70 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1GLA00BG50

Nitor Water Clear Flowing



Nitor water clear flowing adhesive is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Nitor is very thin in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. Perfect for light colored stones such as Carrara, Thassos and other light/white stones as well as filling travertine and similar stones to get a fully transparent fill. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	7-8 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	30 min
Working time at 77 °	80-90 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Flowing	1 Ltr	12	1GAABG50

Crystal Knife



Crystal Knife grade adhesive is used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Crystal is very smooth in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It is perfectly suited for any application where the adhesive or seem/joint must be hidden. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	10-15 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	50-60 min
Working time at 77 °	80-110 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1CMA00BG50

Crystal Flowing



Crystal Flowing adhesive is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Crystal is very Liquid and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It is perfectly suited for any application where the adhesive or seem/joint must be hidden. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	5-6 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	20-25 min
Working time at 77 °	50-60 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1CMA00BG60

Travertine Filler



Travertine filler is used to Horizontally repair, rebuild, glue, and fill travertine, as well as similar stones. Travertine Filler is a semisolid consistency that is smooth and easy to spread. It is used to fill all size holes in travertine. It accepts a polish. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use. Other colors available upon special request.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	2-3 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	10-15 min
Working time at 77 °	30-40 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	14AC01BG50
Knife	4 Ltr	4	14AC01BJ10
Knife	17 Kg	1	14AC01BL50

Colored Knife Grade



Buff, White, Black, Medium Gray knife grade adhesive is used to vertically and horizontally repair, rebuild, glue, and fill marble, granite and engineered stones. Colored knife will cure shiny and is very polishable. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use. Other colors available upon special request.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	5-7 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	15-20 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Buff Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AC01BG50
Buff Knife	4 Ltr	4	17AC01BJ10
Buff Knife	17 Kg	1	17AC01BJ20
White Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AB01BG50
White Knife	4	4	17AB01B60
White Knife	17 Kg	1	17AB01BG70
Black Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AT01BG50
Med Gray Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AT01BG70



HIGH ADHE SION SYST EMS

In una parola Tenax - In one word Tenax

Domo



Domo 10 A & B is a knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. DOMO is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface. Even polished surfaces will not need to be honed to achieve optimum adhesion. Domo will bond to both wet and dry surfaces. Domo is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. Recommended for both interior and exterior applications. White in color.

VOC FREE



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	120-150 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	5 Hours
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	1:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	17AC01BG50
Knife Part A	4 Ltr	4	1RAA00BG60A
Knife Part B	4 Ltr	4	1RAA00BG60B
Knife Cartridge	1 Crtg	12	1RAA00BD90

Rivo 15



Rivo 15 A & B is a knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. Rivo is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface. Even polished surfaces will not need to be honed to achieve optimum adhesion. Rivo 15 is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. Recommended for both interior and exterior applications. Material must be dry before application. Straw in color.

VOC FREE



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	10-15 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	90 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	1:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RJA00BG50
Knife Cartridge	1 Crtg	12	1RJA00BD90

Rivo 50



Rivo 50 A & B is a knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. Rivo is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface. Even polished surfaces will not need to be honed to achieve optimum adhesion. Rivo 50 is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. Recommended for both interior and exterior applications. Material must be dry before application. Straw in color.

GREEN PRODUCT!

VOC FREE



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	50 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	150 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	1:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RHA00BG50
Knife Part A	4 Ltr	4	1RHA00BG60
Knife Part B	4 Ltr	4	1RHA00BG61
Knife Part A	17 Ltr	1	1RHA00BG70
Knife Part B	17 Ltr	1	1RHA00BG71

Micto



Micto is used for marble, granite, and stone of all types that need to be glued and reconstructed at low outdoor and indoor temperatures. water clear color, thin consistency, and SUPER FAST. Works great for rodding as well.

VOC FREE



Gel time in bul at 77 °	5 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	15min
Minimum reaction temperature	59°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	1:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RFA00HE50
Cartridge	1 Crtg	12	1RFA00HE40

Epoxy Gel



EPOXY GEL is a bi-component transparent knife grade epoxy designed for gluing, laminating, and joining marble, granite, stones, and ceramic. Can be used for both indoor and outdoor applications. Exceptional strength, great mechanical properties, and weather resistant.

VOC FREE



Gel time in bul at 77 °	5-7 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	60 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50-59°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	2:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife grade-set	1 + 0.5 Kg	3	1RKA00BG50

Glaxs



New resin technology, Zero yellowing | Glaxs is a new generation Bi-component resin with zero yellowing to the sun and UV rays. It is a transparent resin, solvent free, with low viscosity and medium reactivity. Good penetration and hardness. The resin can harden at 0°C. Glaxs will stay bright also when the level of humidity is high and the temperature is low. It is ideal for white stone when a warranty against changing color against the Sun. The resin GLAXS is completely invisible. It does not yellow or shadow around the cracks. For these reasons we recommend the application on white marble, white granite and porous stone. The reactivity of GLAXS is slightly influenced by the temperature.

GREEN PRODUCT!

VOC FREE

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	.25 +.25	3	EGLAXSKIT

NEW!



SURF ACE TREA TME NTS

In una parola: Teriak. In one word: Tenax.

Ager



Suitable for color enhancing all types of marbles, travertines, stones, granites and agglomerates. Used to obtain a “wet” effect both for indoor and outdoor application. Perfect for bringing out a deep rich color in stone. Works excellent for matching the edge of the stone with the surface polish. May be applied on polished, flamed, rough or sanded surfaces. Works well to disguise small scratches or lower polished surfaces. Ager is also suitable to protect surfaces against oil and water. The product does not change color when exposed to the sun. Ager works as both a stone color enhancer AND a super high quality sealer.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MPA00BD80
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPA00BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG60
Liquid	10 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG70
Liquid	20 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG80
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG90

Ager Tiger



We suggest the application of AGER TIGER on the edge of resined granites, particularly exotic stones, when it is necessary to match the color between the top, treated with resin, and the untreated edge. It is also suitable for aging marbles, travertines, stones, granites, and agglomerates when the surface is very porous. AGER TIGER is also a fantastic sealer against oil, graffiti, and household stains. AGER TIGER does not yellow against UV in outdoor applications. AGER TIGER provides an excellent “wet” affect stone enhancement and sealer on more porous and exotic stones. Ager Tiger is also VOC Compliant!

VOC Compliant

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MPA001BG40
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPA001BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MPA001BG60

Easywet



It is used to increase the color and make the wet effect on marbles and granites. It is suitable for polished, brushed and rough surfaces. Easy application. Easy buffing and rapid drying. QUANTITY TO BE USED: Depends a lot from the stone. Normally with 1 liter it is possibile to treat 20-30 square meters of stone. The consumption depends on the porosity of the material.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Ltr	12	1MPEASY001

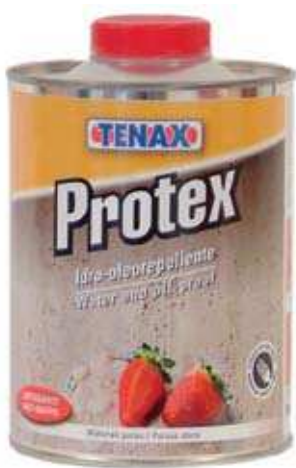
Hydrex



Anti-stain, water and oil proof sealer. HYDREX can be used on all types of stone. It is especially affective on polished marbles, such as carrara, thassos, trani, botticino, marfill, and similar stones. HYDREX may be used both indoors and outdoors. It does not change the color of the stone. HYDREX operates on the surface of materials. It stops micro porosities so that it prevents liquids (stains) from penetrating into the material while at the same time allows the stone to breathe to maintain its natural characteristics.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MMA00BD80
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MMA00BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MMA00BG55
Liquid	10 Ltr	1	1MMA00BG60
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MMA00BG70

Protex



PROTEX is one of the top premium sealers on the market today. PROTEX is suitable for the treatment of all types of stone. PROTEX works extremely well on sandy amorphous material mixed with the presence of silicate and calcium carbonate, such as pietra leccese, pietra vicenza, limestone, etc. After the application a light increase of color can be seen but depends on the type of stone and where the product is applied. UV Stable.

PROTEX gives protection against stains and does not create superficial films, as it is a penetrating sealer.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MPROTEX0250
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPROTEX
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MPROTEX5LT
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MPROTEX9200

Resinsil



Resinsil is a 100% water & stain protecting sealer. Designed for the epoxy resined stones. Also works exceptionally well on standard non resined slabs as well. Suitable for both indoor and exterior applications. May be used on all types of materials, including marble, granite, engineered, etc.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTRESINSIL

Skudo Granite



Water and oil proof sealer for granite and similar stones. It is suitable for polished and rough surfaces. Recommended for outdoor and indoor application. This product is approved for surfaces with food contact according with European rules 90/128 ECC. The product is completely absence of organic solvents.

SKUDO for granite operates on the surface and prevents liquids from penetrating but it remains permeable to vapors letting materials breath.

GREEN PRODUCT!

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTA00BG10
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MTA00BG60
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MTA00BH20

Skudo Marble



Water and oil proof sealer for marble and similar stones. Suitable for polished and rough surfaces. Recommended for outdoor and indoor application. The product is completely absence of organic solvents.

SKUDO for marble operates on the surface of materials. This prevents liquids from penetrating but remains permeable to vapors. This lets materials breath and keeps their characteristics unchanged.

GREEN PRODUCT!

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MSA00BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MSA00BG50
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MSA00BG50

Proseal



It is suitable to protect polished granite against liquid chemicals like beverages and similar liquids. It also works will with polished marble with high porosity. PROSEAL fills the pores of the stone and protects the stone from oil and water stains. PROSEAL does not change the natural colors of the stone and allows the stone to breathe without leaving a film on the surface. Wait 24 hours to allow the stone to dry and reach 100% of protection. The protection will last up to 4-5 years if the product is applied correctly on the surface and areas that are not under direct wear and use.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTRESINSIL

Uniblack 1

UNIBLACK 1 is a very strong, concentrated BLACK COLOR ENHANCER designed specifically to eliminate the defects of black granite. Its application darkens the surface of the material and makes it more unified in color and consistency. Quick drying. Maintain the rich color by applying UNIBLACK 2.



UNIBLACK 1 IS THE TREATMENT

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MUNI1

Uniblack 2

UNIBLACK 2 is a formulated BLACK LIQUID WAX used to increase the black effect on polished, brushed and smooth surfaces. The UNIBLACK2 increases the black effect without increasing the gloss. The product can be used on automatic waxing machines or manually. Recommended for restoring old materials which have lost their blackness.



UNIBLACK 2 IS THE MAINTENANCE

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MUNI2

Tewax

It is used to increase the polishing effect on onyxes, marble, natural stones, granite, agglomerates, terrazzo. Also it is used to brighten up the lost polishing effect. The application may increase the polish from 5-6 to 15-16 point of gloss. This product is completely without solvents which contains chlorine, that may cause dangerous irreversible effects to human beings. Tenax SOLID was is a result of special waxes melted through solvents that allow a high penetration level on treated material leading to a long-lasting effect.



COLOR	CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	Knife	1 Ltr	12	1MCT01BG50
Clear	Knife	1 Ltr	12	1MCA00BG50

Neroplus



NEROPLUS is used for eliminating the defects of black granite. It darkens the surface and makes it more uniform in color and consistency. NEROPLUS penetrates deep into the colored stone for darker color DURING the polishing process.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTNEROPLUS

Tepox V



TEPOX V is a special chemical color liquid used to color epoxy resins, AGER, AGER TIGER, OR PETROLUX. Recommended to achieve a good penetration of the color in the stone. Also used to restore or enhance the color and tone of stones. Perfect for color matching edges of resined stone. Designed for indoor applications.

Use a single color or mix multiple colors together to achieve the desired color. add to Ager, Ager tiger, or Petrolux at a 30% ratio(30%Tepox V to 70% Ager). Mix well. Apply to stone and follow Ager, Ager Tiger, or Petrolux instructions.



COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
BLACK	1 Ltr	1	1H363BL
BROWN	1 Ltr	1	1H363BS
GREEN	1 Ltr	1	1H363G
RED	1 Ltr	1	1H363R
YELLOW	1 Ltr	1	1H363Y
BLUE	1 Ltr	1	1H363BLU
GOLD	1 Ltr	1	1H363GOLD

COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
BLACK	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363BLSM
BROWN	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363BSM
GREEN	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363GSM
RED	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363RSM
YELLOW	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363YSM
BLUE	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363BLUSM
GOLD	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363GOLDSM

Petrolux



Recommended for polished dark granites. Used to darken the surface and eliminate superficial micro-porosities and web-cracks. Also used to increase the color and the polish effect. Amount of change depends on the granite. Easy to apply and remove, recommended for automated waxing lines.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPETROLUX
Liquid	5 ltr	1	1MPETROLUX05
Liquid	20 Ltr	1	1MPETROLUX 20
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MPETROLUX200

Liquid Wax Classic and New



Liquid New is for the treatment of natural stones like onyxes, marbles, agglomerates and terrazzo material. On marbles it increases the polish and eliminates the superficial defects and accents the color. On granites it increases the polish and enhances the color. It is recommended for automatic wax machines, but can also be used manually. Light protective effect and stain-resistant.

Liquid Classic is a transparent liquid wax, used to increase the polishing effect on onyxes, marble, natural stones, granite, agglomerates, and terrazzo. It can be used on rough or brushed surfaces to obtain a semi-matt affect. The product dries very quickly. The application may increase the polish from 6-7 to 19-20 points of gloss.

The CERA CLASSIC is a result of special waxes dissolved in a solvent. This allows a high penetration level on treated material leading to a long-lasting effect. The product can be used on automatic waxing machines.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid Classic	1 Qt	12	1MAA00BG50
Liquid New	1 Qt	12	1MAA00BG60

Chrome



Tenax CHROME is suitable for contrasting sandblasted inscriptions on all granite and marbles. It can be used for carving backgrounds and artistic works on natural stone monuments.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid Spray	12 oz	12	1HTXCHSPRAY

Jet Self Polishing Varnish



JET is a liquid Varnish. Apply to a non polished surface that was missed during fabrication or too hard to reach or polish. The varnish forms a film or coating on the surface that creates a polished look. Completely dry in 15 minutes. Cannot be walked on. Great for job site touch ups.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid Spray	.5 ltr	12	1MEA00BG30
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MEA00BG50

Telux Varnish



TELUX is a self polish varnish used to create a polished effect to both smooth and raw materials such as marble, granite, onyx, and agglomerates. TELUX forms a hard anti-scratch film on the surface that is extremely durable. It may be used on both countertops and floor applications. It is UV stable and does not yellow over time. It may be used for both indoor and outdoor applications. Approximate drying time between 30-40 minutes at room temperature.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Ltr	12	1MEA00BG60

**Excellent for chiseled edges
and the underside of overhangs!**

Pectro



PECTRO is applied to polished granite to hide, disguise, or eliminate “webbing” and micro fissures. PECTRO BLACK is designed to work on polished dark granite specifically. Drying time: 5 minutes

COLOR	CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
CLEAR	Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MRA00BG50
BLACK	Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MRT01BG50

Brio Action Strong Stain Remover Grout Cleaner



BRIO ACTION Stain Remover and Grout Cleaner is a sanitizing, Biodegradable (more than 90% biodegradable) cleaner for floors and joints. Designed to be highly effective for thorough cleansing of floors and joints with stubborn dirt that resists ordinary cleaners (old dirt, dust, cement residues, soiling caused by smog and atmospheric agents, mold, and other organic dirt). It is also a very effective sanitizer, and it is non-toxic and environmentally friendly. Brio Action works excellent on marble, granite, ceramic, and terra-cotta. Clean up is a cinch! Because it is biodegradable, it can simply be washed down the drain!

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Brio Action Strong Stain Remover	1 Ltr	12	1MAABRIO1



Brio Action Mold Remover



BRIO ACTION MOLD REMOVER is a sanitizing, Biodegradable (more than 90% biodegradable) cleaner for marble, granite, terra-cotta, ceramic, terra-cotta, brick, block, concrete, stone or concrete based furniture, benches, decorative borders, and other hard surfaces. Brio Action Mold is specifically designed to remove mold, moss, algae, musk, and all other fungus products from all surfaces. Brio Action Mold Remover is also an effective sanitizer, and it is non toxic and environmentally friendly. Clean up is a cinch! Because it is biodegradable, it can simply be washed down the drain!

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Brio Action Mold Remover	1 Ltr	12	1MAABRIO2



Brio Action Professional Stain Remover



BRIO ACTION Professional Stain Remover is a sanitizing, Biodegradable (more than 90% biodegradable) cleaner designed to be used as a cleanser for floors and facades in marble, granite, terra-cotta, ceramic and porcelain tile, concrete, stone and concrete furniture-such as benches, decorative borders, brick, block, and other hard surfaces remove s products from all surfaces. It is ideal for restoration and heavy duty cleansing of large areas open to the public or exposed to atmospheric agents. Brio Action Professional is also an effective sanitizer and is non toxic and environmentally friendly. This feature is very important for floors and surfaces exposed to heavy traffic. Clean up is a cinch! Because it is biodegradable, it can simply be washed down the drain!

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Brio Action Professional Stain Remover	1 Ltr	12	1MAABRIO3





ABRA SIVES

In una parola Tenax - In one word Tenax



Airflex Brushes



Airflex diamond brushes are used on existing tools that are use everyday in fabrication shops. Airflex brushes removes the “soft” material creating a beautiful texture while enhancing the natural color in the stone. Tenax produces Airflex in different styles, bonds and grits to create an Antique finish all the way up to creating a beautiful smooth caress finish with magnificent detail. Perfect for granite, marble and Engineered stone.

USE EXISTING MACHINES

Automated
Radial Arm
Hand Tools
Floor Machines

ATTACHMENTS

Snail Lock
Frankfurt
Hook and Loop
(QRS)
14cm

CREATE

Antique Finishes Caress Finishes with a Gloss
Style a Market before the Competition Extra Business Uniqueness

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 14 CM SECTOR, TERZAGO, AND 6” SNAIL LOCK ATTACHMENT

DESCRIPTION	PCS/ BX	PART #
4” FiliFlex Extra 36 grit	6	22FILLE02036
4” FiliFlex Extra 46 grit	6	22FILLE02046
4” FiliFlex Extra 60 grit	6	22FILLE02060
4” Snail Lock Airflex 120 grit	6	22FILLE100120
4” Snail Lock Airflex 220 grit	6	22FILLE100220
4” Snail Lock Airflex 300 grit	6	22FILLE100300
4” Snail Lock Airflex 300 Lux	6	22FILLE100300L
4” Snail Lock Airflex 400 Lux	6	22FILLE100400
4” Snail Lock Airflex 400 Lux	6	22FILLE100400L
4” Snail Lock Airflex 600 Lux	6	22FILLE100600L
4” Snail Lock Airflex 800 Lux	6	22FILLE100800L
4” Snail Lock Fusion 600	6	22FILLE100800LF
4” Snail Lock Fusion 800	6	22FILLE100900F

DESCRIPTION	PCS/ BX	PART #
5” Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 36 grit	6	22FILLE125036
5” Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 46 grit	6	22FILLE125046
5” Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 60 grit	6	22FILLE125060
5” Snail Lock Airflex 36 grit	6	22FILLE130036
5” Snail Lock Airflex 46 grit	6	22FILLE130046
5” Snail Lock Airflex 60 grit	6	22FILLE130060
5” Snail Lock Airflex 120 grit	6	22FILLE130120
5” Snail Lock Airflex 220 grit	6	22FILLE130220
5” Snail Lock Airflex 300 grit	6	22FILLE130300
5” Snail Lock Airflex 300 Lux	6	22FILLE130300L
5” Snail Lock Airflex 400 Lux	6	22FILLE130400L
5” Snail Lock Airflex 600 Lux	6	22FILLE130600L
5” Snail Lock Airflex 800 Lux	6	22FILLE130800L
5” Snail Lock Fusion 1200	6	22FILLE130900F

DESCRIPTION	PCS/ BX	PART #
Frankfurt Filiflex Extra 36 grit	6	22FF036E
Frankfurt Filiflex Extra 46 grit	6	22FF046E
Frankfurt Filiflex Extra 60 grit	6	22FF060E
Frankfurt Airflex 36 grit	6	22FF036
Frankfurt Airflex 46 grit	6	22FF046
Frankfurt Airflex 60 grit	6	22FF060
Frankfurt Airflex 120 grit	6	22FF120
Frankfurt Airflex 220 grit	6	22FFAIR220
Frankfurt Airflex 300 grit	6	22FFAIR300
Frankfurt Airflex 300 Lux	6	22FFAIRL300
Frankfurt Airflex 400 Lux	6	22FFAIRL400
Frankfurt Airflex 600 Lux	6	22FFAIRL600
Frankfurt Airflex 800 Lux	6	22FFAIRL800

DESCRIPTION	PCS/ BX	PART #
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 36 grit	6	22FILLE100036V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 46 grit	6	22FILLE100046V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 60 grit	6	22FILLE100060V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 120 grit	6	22FILLE100120V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 220 grit	6	22FILLE100220V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 300 grit	6	22FILLE100300V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 300 grit	6	22FILLE100400V

Tenax Automated Edge Polishing Wheels



Tenax automated edge polishing wheels are designed for both single and multihead machines. May be used on Marmo Meccanica™, Park Industries machines™, Sasso™, Omega™, Montresor™, USG machines™, Commandulli™, CMPI™, and others.

4" Snail Lock Edge Resin Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
4" Edge Fine Grain 80 Grit	6	LT100GR080
4" Edge Fine Grain 120 Grit	6	LT100GR120
4" Edge Fine Grain 220 Grit	6	LT100GR240
4" Edge Fine Grain 280 Grit	6	LT100GR280
4" Edge Fine Grain 320 Grit	6	LT100GR320
4" Edge Fine Grain 400 Grit	6	LT100GR400
4" Edge Fine Grain 600 Grit	6	LT100GR600
4" Edge Fine Grain 800 Grit	6	LT100GR800
4" Edge Fine Grain 1200 Grit	6	LT100GR990

5" Snail Lock Bullnose Resin Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 120 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN12
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 220 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN22
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 280 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN28
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 320 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN32
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 400 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN40
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 600 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN60
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 800 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN80
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 1200 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN99
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 3000 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN99Q
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 800 Top	6	LT130DXFIP08
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 2500 Top	6	LT130DXFIP25

5" Snail Lock Flat Edge Resin Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
5" Flat Edge Metal Bond 70 Grit	6	LT22B500070
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 80 Grit	6	LT22F30P190T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 120 Grit	6	LT22F30P230N
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 220 Grit	6	LT22F30P290N
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 280 Grit	6	LT22F30P320N
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 320 Grit	6	LT22F30P320GL
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 400 Grit	6	LT22F30P380T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 600 Grit	6	LT22F30P440T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 800 Grit	6	LT22F30P500T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 1200 Grit	6	LT22F30P710T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 3000 Grit	6	LT22F30P810T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 800 Top	6	LT22F30T08
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 2500 Top	6	LT22F30T25



TENAX OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE OF ABRASIVES FOR GRANITE FABRICATION

*Call Tenax
and let
one of our
technicians
find the
right product
for your
machine
and job
application*



FRANKFURT ABRASIVES



Tenax USA

1408 Center Park Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217

800/ 341-0432

.....local phone.....
704/ 583-1173

.....local fax.....
704/ 583-3166

www.tenaxusa.com

info@tenaxusa.com

MG-Granite

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 60	36	21B60K060
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 120	36	21B60K120
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 220	36	21B60K220
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 400	36	21B60K400
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 600	36	21B60K600
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 800	36	21B60K800
Frankfurt 3 poralux (Black)	36	21B60KPOR

Concrete/Epoxy/Polyester/ Glass/ Sandstone/ Abrasive materials

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF 1 SINT GR 46 SR	36	21A60K140SR
FF 1 SINT GR 60 SR	36	21A60K160SR
FF 1 SINT GR 80 SR	36	21A60K190SR
FF 1 SINT GR 120 SR	36	21A60K230SR
FF 1 SINT GR 180 SR	36	21A60K240SR
FF 1 SINT GR 220 SR	36	21A60K290SR

Poratex-Marble and Soft Stones

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF PORATEX GR 60	36	21A9POR060
FF PORATEX GR 120	36	21A9POR120
FF PORATEX GR 220	36	21A9POR220
FF PORATEX GR 280	36	21A9POR280
FF PORATEX GR 320	36	21A9POR320

Polishing Synthetic Abra- sives for Concrete & Marble

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF 1 SINT GR 360 F	36	21A60K360F
FF 1 SINT GR 500 F	36	21A60K400F
FF 1 SINT GR 600 F	36	21A60K440F
FF 1 SINT GR 800 F	36	21A60K500F

Cleaner for Marble

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF SINT CLEANER	36	21A80V000F

Polishers for Marble

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF 3 10 EXTRA VS T (soft)	36	21A80V000C
FF 3 10 EXTRA VS H	36	21A80V000D

Metal Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 36 RV Metal	6	20A60K36RV
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 46 RV Metal	6	20A60K46RV
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 60 RV Metal	6	20A60K60RV
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 120 RV Metal	6	20A60K912RV





TENAX OFFERS A COMPREHENSIVE LINE OF PRODUCTS

*Call Tenax
and let
one of our
technicians
find the
right product
for your
machine
and job
application*



FOR GRINDING, HONING AND POLISHING MARBLE



Tenax USA

1408 Center Park Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217

800/ 341-0432

.....local phone.....
704/ 583-1173

.....local fax.....
704/ 583-3166

www.tenaxusa.com

info@tenaxusa.com





ABRASIVES FOR AGGLOMERATES CONCRETE AND GLASS

*Call Tenax
and let
one of our
technicians
find the
right product
for your
machine
and job
application*

Tenax USA

1408 Center Park Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217

800/ 341-0432

.....local phone.....

704/ 583-1173

.....local fax.....

704/ 583-3166

www.tenaxusa.com

info@tenaxusa.com





Accessories

Necessities

Miscellaneous

Polyester Colors



Tenax Polyester colors can be used with polyester resins & mastics. Tenax Polyester Resin Coloring kit contains one tube of black, white, red, yellow, green and brown. Or they can be purchased individually.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	2 oz	6	1H3580BLACK
White	2 oz	6	1H3580WHITE
Red	2 oz	6	1H3580RED
Yellow	2 oz	6	1H3580YELLOW
Green	2 oz	6	1H3580GREEN
Brown	2 oz	6	1H3580BROW
Set of 6	2 oz	1 set/6	1H3580ASET

Tepox Epoxy Colors



Tepox epoxy colors are designed to color match Tenax epoxies. The Tepox color kit makes matching your glues simple. Tenax epoxy based colors can be used for both polyester resin & epoxie adhesives. Tenax Epoxy Coloring Kit contains one tube of black, white, red, yellow, green and brown. Or they can be purchased individually.

COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	2 oz	6	1H3610NEROG5
White	2 oz	6	1H3610BIANCOG5
Red	2 oz	6	1H3610ROSSOG5
Yellow	2 oz	6	1H3610GIALLOG50
Green	2 oz	6	1H3610VERDEGR50
Brown	2 oz	6	1H3610MARRONG5
Set of 6	2 oz	1 set/6	1H3600

COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	200 ml	1	1H3610NERO
White	200 ml	1	1H3610BIANCO
Red	200 ml	1	1H3610ROSSO
Yellow	200 ml	1	1H3610GIALLO
Green	200 ml	1	1H3610VERDE
Brown	200 ml	1	1H3610MARRON
Blue	200 ml	1	1H3610BLEU
Botticino	200 ml	1	1H3610BOTT

Hardener



Liquid hardeners are specifically designed for Crystal Knife, Crystal Flowing, Thassos, and Nitor. All other polyesters use the white paste hardener.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Paste	2 oz	6	1PAA00VC80
Paste	4 oz	6	1PAA00VC84
Paste	6 oz	6	1PAA00VC90
Liquid	2 oz	6	1PAA00VB94

Fiberglass Mesh



Fiberglass Matting/Gauze is designed for thin slabs and fragile stones that break easily, such as marble, onyx, etc. Tenax Fiberglass mesh is designed in 1/4" squares and come in different widths to match stone application. For extra strength add fiberglass mesh as suggested by the Marble Institute of America to create the ultimate support! Used by Quarriers around the world, now available for fabricator use.

SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Fiberglass Mesh 5' x 1000' (150cm x 300m) Roll	1	1H3480H018
Fiberglass Mesh 6' x 1000' (180cm x 300m) Roll	1	1H2480H01500

Fiberglass Rodding



Will not rust over time. Mechanically bonds to the adhesive rather than just surrounding it like metal rodding. The labor and time savings with not having to clean and grind each rod is more than enough to offset the costs of the fiberglass rodding. Fiberglass rodding is one of the strongest materials that can be used to increase load tolerance and deflection up to 1600%! Fiberglass rodding greatly increases safety. If a piece of stone breaks during an install with fiberglass rodding, the stone stays intact. Therefore no employees are injured nor any damages to the floor will need to be repaired. No waste! Comes in 100 foot and 300 foot rolls. Quickly and easily cut the exact length you need. May be used on arches, round tables, or any special application that needs strength or reinforcement.

SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
3/8" x 1/8" x 300' (10mm x 3mm x 100m)	5	VZ8160058
3/8" x 1/8" x 100' (10mm x 3mm x 30m)	5	VFRC100

Tefill Kit



Stoneway Tefill kit by Tenax USA is a dual viscosity stone repair kit. Tefill dries in under a minute and leaves a polished finish on stone.

Use Tefill 1 for fissures, scratches or chips on horizontal surfaces.

Use Tefill 2 to repair larger chips on both horizontal and vertical surfaces.

Use Tefill 3 Activator to create the chemical reaction.

- Cures in less than a minute!
- Tefill will dry water clear.
- Comes in a self storing reusable container
- Buy as a kit and as individual replacements

NEW!

PRODUCT	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Tefill Kit Set of 3	Set/3	12	1TEFILLKIT
Tefill 1 CPS105	2oz	12	1TEFILL1
Tefill 2 CPS500	2oz	12	1TEFILL2
Tefill 3 Activator	2oz	12	1TEFILL3

Polishing Powder

Tenax polishing powders are formulated specifically to create a high gloss finish on stone. Tenax polishing powder may be used on countertops, floors, and as a general maintenance product. Simple and easy to use. Tenax marble polishing powder is designed for Marble, Terrazzo, and agglomerated marble surfaces Tenax Granite polishing powder is designed for granite to bring out a higher gloss finish on all types of granite.

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
Granite Polishing Powder-2LB (1kg)	1	POLVERGR1KG
Granite Polishing powder-33 lb (15kg)	1	POLVERGR
Marble Polishing powder-2LB (1kg)	1	POLVERMA1KG
Marble Polishing powder-33 lb (15kg)	1	POLVERMA



Aluminum Snail Lock Backer Pad

Comes in both 4" and 5"

5/8-11 thread

Designed for both Automated and Manual machine

Rubber filled to absorb vibration



DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
4" x 5/8-11 Aluminum Snail Lock Backer	6	3ADSL4581
5" x 5/8-11 Aluminum Snail Lock Backer	6	ALDHOLDER130



You're protecting
your investment with
soap and water?

Mamma mia.



In Italy, we use soap and water to clean the dishes, not our stone countertops. Instead, we created Lustro Italiano cleaner and polish to bring out the true beauty of stone. Now everyone can care for their stone the right way. To try our product, please visit our website. Grazie.

Lustro Italiano™

HOW ITALIANS MAKE STONE SHINE™

(800) 341-0432 lustroitaliano.com



The Stone Care Kit has been specifically engineered to safely clean and maintain Granite Kitchen Countertop. It is safe and effective also on Marble, Quartz Surfaces, Corian and all other Solid Surfaces.

Lustro Italiano™ Stone Cleaner is a 32 ounce bottle with attachable sprayer that contains no harsh detergents that can strip away stones natural polish. Unlike some other household solvents, this cleaner will not shorten the life of stone sealants.

Lustro Italiano™ Stone Polish is a 13.5 ounce aerosol can. Lustro Italiano™ stone polish with sealants has unique properties that bring out the luster of natural stone. Compared to other polishes, it creates a deeper long-lasting shine.

Packaging specifically designed for the homeowner in mind.

Designed for fabricator/showroom retail and to keep customers coming back to the showroom.

Uses the long history of Italian stone masters to enhance credibility

Elegant, specialized stone care products to support the consumer's perception that stone is a valuable addition to their home

**Lustro Italiano is offered exclusively to
the trade through TENAX USA.**

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Set of Cleaner and Polish	2 oz	12	LUSTROSET
Cleaner Spray bottle	32 Fl oz	12	LUSTROCLEAN
Polish Aerosal Spray	14 Fl oz	25	LUSTROPOL
Wipes	32 ct	12	LUSTROWIPES



Volume 1 2010

product catalog



TENAX USA
1408 Center Park Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel. 800-341-0432 - Fax 704-583-3166
www.tenaxusa.com - info@tenaxusa.com



PAGES 43 – 79

REDACTED

EXHIBITS 12 - 16

**AFFIDAVIT OF ANDREA
BARBIERI**

**EXHIBITS A – D TO
AFFIDAVIT OF ANDREA
BARBIERI**

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

TENAX S.P.A.,)	
)	
Opposer)	
)	
v.	)	Opposition No. 91213895
	)	Application Serial No. 86887343
WUHAN KEDA MARBLE	)	Mark: TEENIAX
PROTECTIVE MATERIALS CO., LTD.,)	
)	
Applicant.)	

DECLARATION OF ANDREA BARBIERI

I, Andrea Barbieri, submit this declaration upon personal knowledge or information and belief:

1. I am the Operative Coordinator of Tenax Group located in Verona, Italy. I have been the Tenax Operative Coordinator since 2006.
2. My responsibilities as Operative Coordinator include overseeing the production of TENAX products, making sure the company is running smoothly, making sure that customers' expectations and needs are met, monitoring administrative projects, implementing cost reductions, developing reporting procedures, creating and revising systems and procedures by analyzing operating practices, studying the company's use of computer and software technologies, evaluating personnel and technological requirements, implementing changes, resolving problem situations, maintaining management directives, providing information by answering questions and requests, maintaining continuity of work operations by communicating needed actions to management, discovering irregularities, determining continuing needs, and providing office services by implementing administrative systems, procedures, and policies.

3. Based on my role within the Tenax company, I have personal knowledge of the TENAX business including general operations, sales, and marketing.
4. Tenax has used the TENAX mark in to sell these products into the United States since at least as early as 2000, and continues to use and promote the TENAX mark in connection with such goods today.
5. We filed for a United States Trademark Registration for the mark TENAX covering the products named above and obtained the registration known as United States Trademark Registration No. 2591547.
6. Our company sold \$ 1.040.890.799,00 in TENAX products in the United States over the past 12 years.
7. Our focus on selling TENAX products is full time.
8. I believe that people in the granite and marble supply industry know the company for its TENAX products.
9. By virtue of our company's continuous, exclusive and widespread use of the mark TENAX, granite and marble suppliers in the United States have come to know the TENAX mark and the quality that the mark stands for.
10. I found out about the WKM applications through our surveillance service activated by our Trademark consultants.
11. My company began using the TENAX mark before WKM used TEENIAX.
12. In my opinion, the marks TENAX and TEENIAX sound the same and look the same and as a result, our customers are likely to be confused about which company's products come from which company.
13. In my opinion, the United States Patent and Trademark Office should not register

WKM's applications because to do so would damage Tenax by allowing a competing mark on competing products to interfere with Tenax's sales.

14. Attached as Exhibit A to my affidavit is a true and correct copy of Tenax sales figures from the years 20004-2016.
15. Attached as Exhibit B to my affidavit is a true and correct copy of Tenax purchase orders to United States customers dated 07/20/00
16. Attached as Exhibit C to my affidavit is a true and correct copy of samples of packaging of the TENAX products.
17. Attached as Exhibit D to my affidavit is a true and correct copy of samples of marketing, promotional material and advertisements of the TENAX products.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing statements are true and correct.

Executed on: March 07, 2017

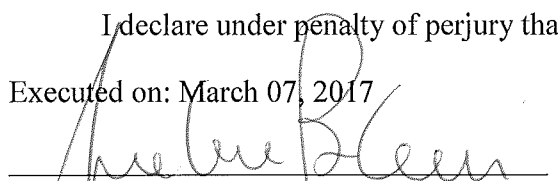

Mr. Andrea Barbieri, Operative Coordinator
Tenax Group

EXHIBIT A

REDACTED

EXHIBIT B

REDACTED

EXHIBIT C

BSC

**BICKNELL
SUPPLY
COMPANY**
Elberton, Georgia



BICKNELL SUPPLY COMPANY

BIOLOGICAL SOLUTIONS

U/2



EXHIBIT D



Volume 1 2010 product catalog





MAST ICS

In una parola Tenax - In one word Tenax

Knife H



Knife Grade Polyester H is a high viscosity adhesive used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Knife grade H will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperatures. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	6-8 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	25-30 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife H	1 Ltr	12	1CAA00B50
Knife H	4 Ltr	4	1CAA00BJ10
Knife H	17 Kg	1	1CAA00BJ50

Tixo



Knife Grade Tixo Polyester is a high viscosity adhesive used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Knife grade Tixo is very smooth in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	3-4 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	15-20 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Tixo	1 Ltr	12	1CAA00BL60
Knife Tixo	4 Ltr	4	1CAA00BL70
Knife Tixo	17 Kg	1	1CAA00BL80

PolyTenax



Polytenax Knife Grade is a premium mastic for gluing, laminating and joining seams of marble, granite, and quartz surfaces. Its main characteristics are a very strong bond in a very short time (even in winter!). It cures smooth, shiny, and easy to polish. Cures fast, colors great, and is stronger than traditional polyesters. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	2-3 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	10-15 min
Working time at 77 °	50-60 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1CAA00BN50
Knife	4 Ltr	4	1CAA00BN60
Knife	17 Kg	1	1CAA00BN70SC

Transparent Flowing



Transparent Flowing is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Flowing will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperatures. Excellent for rodding reinforcement on a countertop. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	6-8 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	25-30 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Trans FLOW	1 Ltr	12	1AAA00BG50
Trans FLOW	4 Ltr	4	1AAA00BJ10
Trans FLOW	17 Kg	1	1AAA00BL50
Trans FLOW	200 Ltr	1	1AAA00BL60
Valve for 200 Ltr		1	1AAABLI60VALV

Buff and White Flowing



Flowing Buff or Colored is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, glue, and fill marble, and quartz surfaces. Flowing will cure shiny and is very polishable. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use. Other colors available upon special request.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	4-6 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	15-25 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Buff Flow	1 Ltr	12	11AC01BG50
Buff Flow	4 Kg	4	11AC01BJ10
White Flow	1 Ltr	12	11AB01BG50

Thassos Water Clear Knife Grade



Thassos Water Clear Knife Grade is a high viscosity adhesive used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Thassos is very smooth in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. Perfect for light colored stones such as Carrara, Thassos and other light/white stones. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	5-6 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	50-60 min
Working time at 77 °	60-70 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1GLA00BG50

Nitor Water Clear Flowing



Nitor water clear flowing adhesive is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Nitor is very thin in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. Perfect for light colored stones such as Carrara, Thassos and other light/white stones as well as filling travertine and similar stones to get a fully transparent fill. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	7-8 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	30 min
Working time at 77 °	80-90 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Flowing	1 Ltr	12	1GAABG50

Crystal Knife



Crystal Knife grade adhesive is used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Crystal is very smooth in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It is perfectly suited for any application where the adhesive or seem/joint must be hidden. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	10-15 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	50-60 min
Working time at 77 °	80-110 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1CMA00BG50

Crystal Flowing



Crystal Flowing adhesive is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Crystal is very Liquid and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It is perfectly suited for any application where the adhesive or seem/joint must be hidden. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	5-6 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	20-25 min
Working time at 77 °	50-60 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1CMA00BG60

Travertine Filler



Travertine filler is used to Horizontally repair, rebuild, glue, and fill travertine, as well as similar stones. Travertine Filler is a semisolid consistency that is smooth and easy to spread. It is used to fill all size holes in travertine. It accepts a polish. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use. Other colors available upon special request.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	2-3 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	10-15 min
Working time at 77 °	30-40 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	14AC01BG50
Knife	4 Ltr	4	14AC01BJ10
Knife	17 Kg	1	14AC01BL50

Colored Knife Grade



Buff, White, Black, Medium Gray knife grade adhesive is used to vertically and horizontally repair, rebuild, glue, and fill marble, granite and engineered stones. Colored knife will cure shiny and is very polishable. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use. Other colors available upon special request.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	5-7 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	15-20 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Buff Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AC01BG50
Buff Knife	4 Ltr	4	17AC01BJ10
Buff Knife	17 Kg	1	17AC01BJ20
White Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AB01BG50
White Knife	4	4	17AB01B60
White Knife	17 Kg	1	17AB01BG70
Black Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AT01BG50
Med Gray Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AT01BG70



HIGH ADHE SION SYST EMS

In una parola Tenax - In one word Tenax

Domo



Domo 10 A & B is a knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. DOMO is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface. Even polished surfaces will not need to be honed to achieve optimum adhesion. Domo will bond to both wet and dry surfaces. Domo is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. Recommended for both interior and exterior applications. White in color.

VOC FREE



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	120-150 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	5 Hours
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	1:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	17AC01BG50
Knife Part A	4 Ltr	4	1RAA00BG60A
Knife Part B	4 Ltr	4	1RAA00BG60B
Knife Cartridge	1 Crtg	12	1RAA00BD90

Rivo 15



Rivo 15 A & B is a knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. Rivo is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface. Even polished surfaces will not need to be honed to achieve optimum adhesion. Rivo 15 is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. Recommended for both interior and exterior applications. Material must be dry before application. Straw in color.

VOC FREE



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	10-15 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	90 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	1:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RJA00BG50
Knife Cartridge	1 Crtg	12	1RJA00BD90

Rivo 50



Rivo 50 A & B is a knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. Rivo is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface. Even polished surfaces will not need to be honed to achieve optimum adhesion. Rivo 50 is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. Recommended for both interior and exterior applications. Material must be dry before application. Straw in color.

GREEN PRODUCT!

VOC FREE



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	50 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	150 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	1:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RHA00BG50
Knife Part A	4 Ltr	4	1RHA00BG60
Knife Part B	4 Ltr	4	1RHA00BG61
Knife Part A	17 Ltr	1	1RHA00BG70
Knife Part B	17 Ltr	1	1RHA00BG71

Micto



Micto is used for marble, granite, and stone of all types that need to be glued and reconstructed at low outdoor and indoor temperatures. water clear color, thin consistency, and SUPER FAST. Works great for rodding as well.

VOC FREE



Gel time in bul at 77 °	5 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	15min
Minimum reaction temperature	59°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	1:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RFA00HE50
Cartridge	1 Crtg	12	1RFA00HE40

Epoxy Gel



EPOXY GEL is a bi-component transparent knife grade epoxy designed for gluing, laminating, and joining marble, granite, stones, and ceramic. Can be used for both indoor and outdoor applications. Exceptional strength, great mechanical properties, and weather resistant.

VOC FREE



Gel time in bul at 77 °	5-7 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	60 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50-59°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	2:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife grade-set	1 + 0.5 Kg	3	1RKA00BG50

Glaxs



New resin technology, Zero yellowing | Glaxs is a new generation Bi-component resin with zero yellowing to the sun and UV rays. It is a transparent resin, solvent free, with low viscosity and medium reactivity. Good penetration and hardness. The resin can harden at 0°C. Glaxs will stay bright also when the level of humidity is high and the temperature is low. It is ideal for white stone when a warranty against changing color against the Sun. The resin GLAXS is completely invisible. It does not yellow or shadow around the cracks. For these reasons we recommend the application on white marble, white granite and porous stone. The reactivity of GLAXS is slightly influenced by the temperature.

GREEN PRODUCT!

VOC FREE

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	.25 +.25	3	EGLAXSKIT

NEW!



SURF ACE TREA TME NTS

In una parola Tenax - In one word Tenax

Ager



Suitable for color enhancing all types of marbles, travertines, stones, granites and agglomerates. Used to obtain a “wet” effect both for indoor and outdoor application. Perfect for bringing out a deep rich color in stone. Works excellent for matching the edge of the stone with the surface polish. May be applied on polished, flamed, rough or sanded surfaces. Works well to disguise small scratches or lower polished surfaces. Ager is also suitable to protect surfaces against oil and water. The product does not change color when exposed to the sun. Ager works as both a stone color enhancer AND a super high quality sealer.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MPA00BD80
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPA00BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG60
Liquid	10 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG70
Liquid	20 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG80
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG90

Ager Tiger



We suggest the application of AGER TIGER on the edge of resined granites, particularly exotic stones, when it is necessary to match the color between the top, treated with resin, and the untreated edge. It is also suitable for ageing marbles, travertines, stones, granites, and agglomerates when the surface is very porous. AGER TIGER is also a fantastic sealer against oil, graffiti, and household stains. AGER TIGER does not yellow against UV in outdoor applications. AGER TIGER provides an excellent “wet” affect stone enhancement and sealer on more porous and exotic stones. Ager Tiger is also VOC Compliant!

VOC Compliant

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MPA001BG40
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPA001BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MPA001BG60

Easywet



It is used to increase the color and make the wet effect on marbles and granites. It is suitable for polished, brushed and rough surfaces. Easy application. Easy buffing and rapid drying. QUANTITY TO BE USED: Depends a lot from the stone. Normally with 1 liter it is possibile to treat 20-30 square meters of stone. The consumption depends on the porosity of the material.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Ltr	12	1MPEASY001

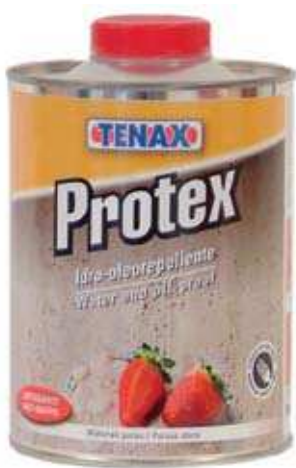
Hydrex



Anti-stain, water and oil proof sealer. HYDREX can be used on all types of stone. It is especially affective on polished marbles, such as carrara, thassos, trani, botticino, marfill, and similar stones. HYDREX may be used both indoors and outdoors. It does not change the color of the stone. HYDREX operates on the surface of materials. It stops micro porosities so that it prevents liquids (stains) from penetrating into the material while at the same time allows the stone to breathe to maintain its natural characteristics.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MMA00BD80
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MMA00BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MMA00BG55
Liquid	10 Ltr	1	1MMA00BG60
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MMA00BG70

Protex



PROTEX is one of the top premium sealers on the market today. PROTEX is suitable for the treatment of all types of stone. PROTEX works extremely well on sandy amorphous material mixed with the presence of silicate and calcium carbonate, such as pietra leccese, pietra vicenza, limestone, etc. After the application a light increase of color can be seen but depends on the type of stone and where the product is applied. UV Stable.

PROTEX gives protection against stains and does not create superficial films, as it is a penetrating sealer.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MPROTEX0250
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPROTEX
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MPROTEX5LT
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MPROTEX9200

Resinsil



Resinsil is a 100% water & stain protecting sealer. Designed for the epoxy resined stones. Also works exceptionally well on standard non resined slabs as well. Suitable for both indoor and exterior applications. May be used on all types of materials, including marble, granite, engineered, etc.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTRESINSIL

Skudo Granite



Water and oil proof sealer for granite and similar stones. It is suitable for polished and rough surfaces. Recommended for outdoor and indoor application. This product is approved for surfaces with food contact according with European rules 90/128 ECC. The product is completely absence of organic solvents.

SKUDO for granite operates on the surface and prevents liquids from penetrating but it remains permeable to vapors letting materials breath.

GREEN PRODUCT!

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTA00BG10
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MTA00BG60
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MTA00BH20

Skudo Marble



Water and oil proof sealer for marble and similar stones. Suitable for polished and rough surfaces. Recommended for outdoor and indoor application. The product is completely absence of organic solvents.

SKUDO for marble operates on the surface of materials. This prevents liquids from penetrating but remains permeable to vapors. This lets materials breath and keeps their characteristics unchanged.

GREEN PRODUCT!

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MSA00BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MSA00BG50
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MSA00BG50

Proseal



It is suitable to protect polished granite against liquid chemicals like beverages and similar liquids. It also works will with polished marble with high porosity. PROSEAL fills the pores of the stone and protects the stone from oil and water stains. PROSEAL does not change the natural colors of the stone and allows the stone to breathe without leaving a film on the surface. Wait 24 hours to allow the stone to dry and reach 100% of protection. The protection will last up to 4-5 years if the product is applied correctly on the surface and areas that are not under direct wear and use.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTRESINSIL

Uniblack 1

UNIBLACK 1 is a very strong, concentrated BLACK COLOR ENHANCER designed specifically to eliminate the defects of black granite. Its application darkens the surface of the material and makes it more unified in color and consistency. Quick drying. Maintain the rich color by applying UNIBLACK 2.



UNIBLACK 1 IS THE TREATMENT

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MUNI1

Uniblack 2

UNIBLACK 2 is a formulated BLACK LIQUID WAX used to increase the black effect on polished, brushed and smooth surfaces. The UNIBLACK2 increases the black effect without increasing the gloss. The product can be used on automatic waxing machines or manually. Recommended for restoring old materials which have lost their blackness.



UNIBLACK 2 IS THE MAINTENANCE

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MUNI2

Tewax

It is used to increase the polishing effect on onyxes, marble, natural stones, granite, agglomerates, terrazzo. Also it is used to brighten up the lost polishing effect. The application may increase the polish from 5-6 to 15-16 point of gloss. This product is completely without solvents which contains chlorine, that may cause dangerous irreversible effects to human beings. Tenax SOLID was is a result of special waxes melted through solvents that allow a high penetration level on treated material leading to a long-lasting effect.



COLOR	CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	Knife	1 Ltr	12	1MCT01BG50
Clear	Knife	1 Ltr	12	1MCA00BG50

Neroplus



NEROPLUS is used for eliminating the defects of black granite. It darkens the surface and makes it more uniform in color and consistency. NEROPLUS penetrates deep into the colored stone for darker color DURING the polishing process.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTNEROPLUS

Tepox V



TEPOX V is a special chemical color liquid used to color epoxy resins, AGER, AGER TIGER, OR PETROLUX. Recommended to achieve a good penetration of the color in the stone. Also used to restore or enhance the color and tone of stones. Perfect for color matching edges of resined stone. Designed for indoor applications.

Use a single color or mix multiple colors together to achieve the desired color. add to Ager, Ager tiger, or Petrolux at a 30% ratio(30%Tepox V to 70% Ager). Mix well. Apply to stone and follow Ager, Ager Tiger, or Petrolux instructions.



COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
BLACK	1 Ltr	1	1H363BL
BROWN	1 Ltr	1	1H363BS
GREEN	1 Ltr	1	1H363G
RED	1 Ltr	1	1H363R
YELLOW	1 Ltr	1	1H363Y
BLUE	1 Ltr	1	1H363BLU
GOLD	1 Ltr	1	1H363GOLD

COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
BLACK	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363BLSM
BROWN	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363BSM
GREEN	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363GSM
RED	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363RSM
YELLOW	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363YSM
BLUE	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363BLUSM
GOLD	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363GOLDSM

Petrolux

Recommended for polished dark granites. Used to darken the surface and eliminate superficial micro-porosities and web-cracks. Also used to increase the color and the polish effect. Amount of change depends on the granite. Easy to apply and remove, recommended for automated waxing lines.



CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPETROLUX
Liquid	5 ltr	1	1MPETROLUX05
Liquid	20 Ltr	1	1MPETROLUX 20
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MPETROLUX200

Liquid Wax Classic and New

Liquid New is for the treatment of natural stones like onyxes, marbles, agglomerates and terrazzo material. On marbles it increases the polish and eliminates the superficial defects and accents the color. On granites it increases the polish and enhances the color. It is recommended for automatic wax machines, but can also be used manually. Light protective effect and stain-resistant.



Liquid Classic is a transparent liquid wax, used to increase the polishing effect on onyxes, marble, natural stones, granite, agglomerates, and terrazzo. It can be used on rough or brushed surfaces to obtain a semi-matt affect. The product dries very quickly. The application may increase the polish from 6-7 to 19-20 points of gloss.

The CERA CLASSIC is a result of special waxes dissolved in a solvent. This allows a high penetration level on treated material leading to a long-lasting effect. The product can be used on automatic waxing machines.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid Classic	1 Qt	12	1MAA00BG50
Liquid New	1 Qt	12	1MAA00BG60

Chrome

Tenax CHROME is suitable for contrasting sandblasted inscriptions on all granite and marbles. It can be used for carving backgrounds and artistic works on natural stone monuments.



CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid Spray	12 oz	12	1HTXCHSPRAY

Jet Self Polishing Varnish



JET is a liquid Varnish. Apply to a non polished surface that was missed during fabrication or too hard to reach or polish. The varnish forms a film or coating on the surface that creates a polished look. Completely dry in 15 minutes. Cannot be walked on. Great for job site touch ups.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid Spray	.5 ltr	12	1MEA00BG30
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MEA00BG50

Telux Varnish



TELUX is a self polish varnish used to create a polished effect to both smooth and raw materials such as marble, granite, onyx, and agglomerates. TELUX forms a hard anti-scratch film on the surface that is extremely durable. It may be used on both countertops and floor applications. It is UV stable and does not yellow over time. It may be used for both indoor and outdoor applications. Approximate drying time between 30-40 minutes at room temperature.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Ltr	12	1MEA00BG60

**Excellent for chiseled edges
and the underside of overhangs!**

Pectro



PECTRO is applied to polished granite to hide, disguise, or eliminate “webbing” and micro fissures. PECTRO BLACK is designed to work on polished dark granite specifically. Drying time: 5 minutes

COLOR	CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
CLEAR	Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MRA00BG50
BLACK	Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MRT01BG50

Brio Action Strong Stain Remover Grout Cleaner



BRIO ACTION Stain Remover and Grout Cleaner is a sanitizing, Biodegradable (more than 90% biodegradable) cleaner for floors and joints. Designed to be highly effective for thorough cleansing of floors and joints with stubborn dirt that resists ordinary cleaners (old dirt, dust, cement residues, soiling caused by smog and atmospheric agents, mold, and other organic dirt). It is also a very effective sanitizer, and it is non-toxic and environmentally friendly. Brio Action works excellent on marble, granite, ceramic, and terra-cotta. Clean up is a cinch! Because it is biodegradable, it can simply be washed down the drain!

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Brio Action Strong Stain Remover	1 Ltr	12	1MAABRIO1



Brio Action Mold Remover



BRIO ACTION MOLD REMOVER is a sanitizing, Biodegradable (more than 90% biodegradable) cleaner for marble, granite, terra-cotta, ceramic, terra-cotta, brick, block, concrete, stone or concrete based furniture, benches, decorative borders, and other hard surfaces. Brio Action Mold is specifically designed to remove mold, moss, algae, musk, and all other fungus products from all surfaces. Brio Action Mold Remover is also an effective sanitizer, and it is non toxic and environmentally friendly. Clean up is a cinch! Because it is biodegradable, it can simply be washed down the drain!

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Brio Action Mold Remover	1 Ltr	12	1MAABRIO2



Brio Action Professional Stain Remover



BRIO ACTION Professional Stain Remover is a sanitizing, Biodegradable (more than 90% biodegradable) cleaner designed to be used as a cleanser for floors and facades in marble, granite, terra-cotta, ceramic and porcelain tile, concrete, stone and concrete furniture-such as benches, decorative borders, brick, block, and other hard surfaces remove s products from all surfaces. It is ideal for restoration and heavy duty cleansing of large areas open to the public or exposed to atmospheric agents. Brio Action Professional is also an effective sanitizer and is non toxic and environmentally friendly. This feature is very important for floors and surfaces exposed to heavy traffic. Clean up is a cinch! Because it is biodegradable, it can simply be washed down the drain!

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Brio Action Professional Stain Remover	1 Ltr	12	1MAABRIO3





ABRA SIVES

In una parola Tenax - In one word Tenax



Airflex Brushes



Airflex diamond brushes are used on existing tools that are use everyday in fabrication shops. Airflex brushes removes the “soft” material creating a beautiful texture while enhancing the natural color in the stone. Tenax produces Airflex in different styles, bonds and grits to create an Antique finish all the way up to creating a beautiful smooth caress finish with magnificent detail. Perfect for granite, marble and Engineered stone.

USE EXISTING MACHINES

Automated
Radial Arm
Hand Tools
Floor Machines

ATTACHMENTS

Snail Lock
Frankfurt
Hook and Loop
(QRS)
14cm

CREATE

Antique Finishes Caress Finishes with a Gloss
Style a Market before the Competition Extra Business Uniqueness

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 14 CM SECTOR, TERZAGO, AND 6” SNAIL LOCK ATTACHMENT

DESCRIPTION	PCS/ BX	PART #
4” FiliFlex Extra 36 grit	6	22FILLE02036
4” FiliFlex Extra 46 grit	6	22FILLE02046
4” FiliFlex Extra 60 grit	6	22FILLE02060
4” Snail Lock Airflex 120 grit	6	22FILLE100120
4” Snail Lock Airflex 220 grit	6	22FILLE100220
4” Snail Lock Airflex 300 grit	6	22FILLE100300
4” Snail Lock Airflex 300 Lux	6	22FILLE100300L
4” Snail Lock Airflex 400 Lux	6	22FILLE100400
4” Snail Lock Airflex 400 Lux	6	22FILLE100400L
4” Snail Lock Airflex 600 Lux	6	22FILLE100600L
4” Snail Lock Airflex 800 Lux	6	22FILLE100800L
4” Snail Lock Fusion 600	6	22FILLE100800LF
4” Snail Lock Fusion 800	6	22FILLE100900F

DESCRIPTION	PCS/ BX	PART #
5” Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 36 grit	6	22FILLE125036
5” Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 46 grit	6	22FILLE125046
5” Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 60 grit	6	22FILLE125060
5” Snail Lock Airflex 36 grit	6	22FILLE130036
5” Snail Lock Airflex 46 grit	6	22FILLE130046
5” Snail Lock Airflex 60 grit	6	22FILLE130060
5” Snail Lock Airflex 120 grit	6	22FILLE130120
5” Snail Lock Airflex 220 grit	6	22FILLE130220
5” Snail Lock Airflex 300 grit	6	22FILLE130300
5” Snail Lock Airflex 300 Lux	6	22FILLE130300L
5” Snail Lock Airflex 400 Lux	6	22FILLE130400L
5” Snail Lock Airflex 600 Lux	6	22FILLE130600L
5” Snail Lock Airflex 800 Lux	6	22FILLE130800L
5” Snail Lock Fusion 1200	6	22FILLE130900F

DESCRIPTION	PCS/ BX	PART #
Frankfurt Filiflex Extra 36 grit	6	22FF036E
Frankfurt Filiflex Extra 46 grit	6	22FF046E
Frankfurt Filiflex Extra 60 grit	6	22FF060E
Frankfurt Airflex 36 grit	6	22FF036
Frankfurt Airflex 46 grit	6	22FF046
Frankfurt Airflex 60 grit	6	22FF060
Frankfurt Airflex 120 grit	6	22FF120
Frankfurt Airflex 220 grit	6	22FFAIR220
Frankfurt Airflex 300 grit	6	22FFAIR300
Frankfurt Airflex 300 Lux	6	22FFAIRL300
Frankfurt Airflex 400 Lux	6	22FFAIRL400
Frankfurt Airflex 600 Lux	6	22FFAIRL600
Frankfurt Airflex 800 Lux	6	22FFAIRL800

DESCRIPTION	PCS/ BX	PART #
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 36 grit	6	22FILLE100036V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 46 grit	6	22FILLE100046V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 60 grit	6	22FILLE100060V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 120 grit	6	22FILLE100120V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 220 grit	6	22FILLE100220V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 300 grit	6	22FILLE100300V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 300 grit	6	22FILLE100400V

Tenax Automated Edge Polishing Wheels



Tenax automated edge polishing wheels are designed for both single and multihead machines. May be used on Marmo Meccanica™, Park Industries machines™, Sasso™, Omega™, Montresor™, USG machines™, Commandulli™, CMPI™, and others.

4" Snail Lock Edge Resin Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
4" Edge Fine Grain 80 Grit	6	LT100GR080
4" Edge Fine Grain 120 Grit	6	LT100GR120
4" Edge Fine Grain 220 Grit	6	LT100GR240
4" Edge Fine Grain 280 Grit	6	LT100GR280
4" Edge Fine Grain 320 Grit	6	LT100GR320
4" Edge Fine Grain 400 Grit	6	LT100GR400
4" Edge Fine Grain 600 Grit	6	LT100GR600
4" Edge Fine Grain 800 Grit	6	LT100GR800
4" Edge Fine Grain 1200 Grit	6	LT100GR990

5" Snail Lock Bullnose Resin Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 120 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN12
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 220 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN22
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 280 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN28
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 320 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN32
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 400 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN40
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 600 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN60
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 800 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN80
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 1200 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN99
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 3000 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN99Q
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 800 Top	6	LT130DXFIP08
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 2500 Top	6	LT130DXFIP25

5" Snail Lock Flat Edge Resin Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
5" Flat Edge Metal Bond 70 Grit	6	LT22B500070
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 80 Grit	6	LT22F30P190T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 120 Grit	6	LT22F30P230N
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 220 Grit	6	LT22F30P290N
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 280 Grit	6	LT22F30P320N
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 320 Grit	6	LT22F30P320GL
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 400 Grit	6	LT22F30P380T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 600 Grit	6	LT22F30P440T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 800 Grit	6	LT22F30P500T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 1200 Grit	6	LT22F30P710T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 3000 Grit	6	LT22F30P810T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 800 Top	6	LT22F30T08
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 2500 Top	6	LT22F30T25



TENAX OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE OF ABRASIVES FOR GRANITE FABRICATION

*Call Tenax
and let
one of our
technicians
find the
right product
for your
machine
and job
application*



FRANKFURT ABRASIVES



Tenax USA

1408 Center Park Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217

800/ 341-0432

.....local phone.....
704/ 583-1173

.....local fax.....
704/ 583-3166

www.tenaxusa.com

info@tenaxusa.com

MG-Granite

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 60	36	21B60K060
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 120	36	21B60K120
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 220	36	21B60K220
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 400	36	21B60K400
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 600	36	21B60K600
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 800	36	21B60K800
Frankfurt 3 poralux (Black)	36	21B60KPOR

Concrete/Epoxy/Polyester/ Glass/ Sandstone/ Abrasive materials

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF 1 SINT GR 46 SR	36	21A60K140SR
FF 1 SINT GR 60 SR	36	21A60K160SR
FF 1 SINT GR 80 SR	36	21A60K190SR
FF 1 SINT GR 120 SR	36	21A60K230SR
FF 1 SINT GR 180 SR	36	21A60K240SR
FF 1 SINT GR 220 SR	36	21A60K290SR

Poratex-Marble and Soft Stones

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF PORATEX GR 60	36	21A9POR060
FF PORATEX GR 120	36	21A9POR120
FF PORATEX GR 220	36	21A9POR220
FF PORATEX GR 280	36	21A9POR280
FF PORATEX GR 320	36	21A9POR320

Polishing Synthetic Abra- sives for Concrete & Marble

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF 1 SINT GR 360 F	36	21A60K360F
FF 1 SINT GR 500 F	36	21A60K400F
FF 1 SINT GR 600 F	36	21A60K440F
FF 1 SINT GR 800 F	36	21A60K500F

Cleaner for Marble

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF SINT CLEANER	36	21A80V000F

Polishers for Marble

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF 3 10 EXTRA VS T (soft)	36	21A80V000C
FF 3 10 EXTRA VS H	36	21A80V000D

Metal Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 36 RV Metal	6	20A60K36RV
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 46 RV Metal	6	20A60K46RV
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 60 RV Metal	6	20A60K60RV
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 120 RV Metal	6	20A60K912RV





TENAX OFFERS A COMPREHENSIVE LINE OF PRODUCTS

*Call Tenax
and let
one of our
technicians
find the
right product
for your
machine
and job
application*



FOR GRINDING, HONING AND POLISHING MARBLE



Tenax USA

1408 Center Park Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217

800/ 341-0432

.....local phone.....
704/ 583-1173

.....local fax.....
704/ 583-3166

www.tenaxusa.com

info@tenaxusa.com





ABRASIVES FOR AGGLOMERATES CONCRETE AND GLASS

*Call Tenax
and let
one of our
technicians
find the
right product
for your
machine
and job
application*

Tenax USA

1408 Center Park Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217

800/ 341-0432

.....local phone.....

704/ 583-1173

.....local fax.....

704/ 583-3166

www.tenaxusa.com

info@tenaxusa.com





Accessories

Necessities

Miscellaneous

Polyester Colors



Tenax Polyester colors can be used with polyester resins & mastics. Tenax Polyester Resin Coloring kit contains one tube of black, white, red, yellow, green and brown. Or they can be purchased individually.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	2 oz	6	1H3580BLACK
White	2 oz	6	1H3580WHITE
Red	2 oz	6	1H3580RED
Yellow	2 oz	6	1H3580YELLOW
Green	2 oz	6	1H3580GREEN
Brown	2 oz	6	1H3580BROW
Set of 6	2 oz	1 set/6	1H3580ASET

Tepox Epoxy Colors



Tepox epoxy colors are designed to color match Tenax epoxies. The Tepox color kit makes matching your glues simple. Tenax epoxy based colors can be used for both polyester resin & epoxie adhesives. Tenax Epoxy Coloring Kit contains one tube of black, white, red, yellow, green and brown. Or they can be purchased individually.

COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	2 oz	6	1H3610NEROG5
White	2 oz	6	1H3610BIANCOG5
Red	2 oz	6	1H3610ROSSOG5
Yellow	2 oz	6	1H3610GIALLOG50
Green	2 oz	6	1H3610VERDEGR50
Brown	2 oz	6	1H3610MARRONG5
Set of 6	2 oz	1 set/6	1H3600

COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	200 ml	1	1H3610NERO
White	200 ml	1	1H3610BIANCO
Red	200 ml	1	1H3610ROSSO
Yellow	200 ml	1	1H3610GIALLO
Green	200 ml	1	1H3610VERDE
Brown	200 ml	1	1H3610MARRON
Blue	200 ml	1	1H3610BLEU
Botticino	200 ml	1	1H3610BOTT

Hardener



Liquid hardeners are specifically designed for Crystal Knife, Crystal Flowing, Thassos, and Nitor. All other polyesters use the white paste hardener.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Paste	2 oz	6	1PAA00VC80
Paste	4 oz	6	1PAA00VC84
Paste	6 oz	6	1PAA00VC90
Liquid	2 oz	6	1PAA00VB94

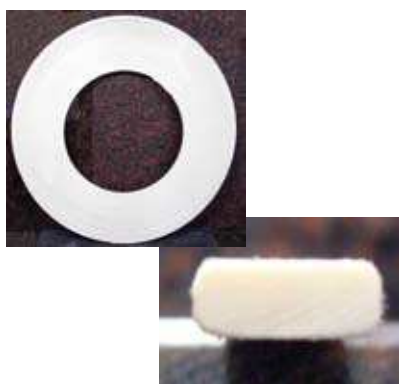
Fiberglass Mesh



Fiberglass Matting/Gauze is designed for thin slabs and fragile stones that break easily, such as marble, onyx, etc. Tenax Fiberglass mesh is designed in 1/4" squares and come in different widths to match stone application. For extra strength add fiberglass mesh as suggested by the Marble Institute of America to create the ultimate support! Used by Quarriers around the world, now available for fabricator use.

SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Fiberglass Mesh 5' x 1000' (150cm x 300m) Roll	1	1H3480H018
Fiberglass Mesh 6' x 1000' (180cm x 300m) Roll	1	1H2480H01500

Fiberglass Rodding



Will not rust over time. Mechanically bonds to the adhesive rather than just surrounding it like metal rodding. The labor and time savings with not having to clean and grind each rod is more than enough to offset the costs of the fiberglass rodding. Fiberglass rodding is one of the strongest materials that can be used to increase load tolerance and deflection up to 1600%! Fiberglass rodding greatly increases safety. If a piece of stone breaks during an install with fiberglass rodding, the stone stays intact. Therefore no employees are injured nor any damages to the floor will need to be repaired. No waste! Comes in 100 foot and 300 foot rolls. Quickly and easily cut the exact length you need. May be used on arches, round tables, or any special application that needs strength or reinforcement.

SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
3/8" x 1/8" x 300' (10mm x 3mm x 100m)	5	VZ8160058
3/8" x 1/8" x 100' (10mm x 3mm x 30m)	5	VFRC100

Tefill Kit



Stoneway Tefill kit by Tenax USA is a dual viscosity stone repair kit. Tefill dries in under a minute and leaves a polished finish on stone.

Use Tefill 1 for fissures, scratches or chips on horizontal surfaces.

Use Tefill 2 to repair larger chips on both horizontal and vertical surfaces.

Use Tefill 3 Activator to create the chemical reaction.

- Cures in less than a minute!
- Tefill will dry water clear.
- Comes in a self storing reusable container
- Buy as a kit and as individual replacements

NEW!

PRODUCT	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Tefill Kit Set of 3	Set/3	12	1TEFILLKIT
Tefill 1 CPS105	2oz	12	1TEFILL1
Tefill 2 CPS500	2oz	12	1TEFILL2
Tefill 3 Activator	2oz	12	1TEFILL3

Polishing Powder

Tenax polishing powders are formulated specifically to create a high gloss finish on stone. Tenax polishing powder may be used on countertops, floors, and as a general maintenance product. Simple and easy to use. Tenax marble polishing powder is designed for Marble, Terrazzo, and agglomerated marble surfaces Tenax Granite polishing powder is designed for granite to bring out a higher gloss finish on all types of granite.

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
Granite Polishing Powder-2LB (1kg)	1	POLVERGR1KG
Granite Polishing powder-33 lb (15kg)	1	POLVERGR
Marble Polishing powder-2LB (1kg)	1	POLVERMA1KG
Marble Polishing powder-33 lb (15kg)	1	POLVERMA



Aluminum Snail Lock Backer Pad

Comes in both 4" and 5"

5/8-11 thread

Designed for both Automated and Manual machine

Rubber filled to absorb vibration



DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
4" x 5/8-11 Aluminum Snail Lock Backer	6	3ADSL4581
5" x 5/8-11 Aluminum Snail Lock Backer	6	ALDHOLDER130



You're protecting
your investment with
soap and water?

Mamma mia.



In Italy, we use soap and water to clean the dishes, not our stone countertops. Instead, we created Lustro Italiano cleaner and polish to bring out the true beauty of stone. Now everyone can care for their stone the right way. To try our product, please visit our website. Grazie.

Lustro Italiano™

HOW ITALIANS MAKE STONE SHINE™

(800) 341-0432 lustroitaliano.com



The Stone Care Kit has been specifically engineered to safely clean and maintain Granite Kitchen Countertop. It is safe and effective also on Marble, Quartz Surfaces, Corian and all other Solid Surfaces.

Lustro Italiano™ Stone Cleaner is a 32 ounce bottle with attachable sprayer that contains no harsh detergents that can strip away stones natural polish. Unlike some other household solvents, this cleaner will not shorten the life of stone sealants.

Lustro Italiano™ Stone Polish is a 13.5 ounce aerosol can. Lustro Italiano™ stone polish with sealants has unique properties that bring out the luster of natural stone. Compared to other polishes, it creates a deeper long-lasting shine.

Packaging specifically designed for the homeowner in mind.

Designed for fabricator/showroom retail and to keep customers coming back to the showroom.

Uses the long history of Italian stone masters to enhance credibility

Elegant, specialized stone care products to support the consumer's perception that stone is a valuable addition to their home

**Lustro Italiano is offered exclusively to
the trade through TENAX USA.**

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Set of Cleaner and Polish	2 oz	12	LUSTROSET
Cleaner Spray bottle	32 Fl oz	12	LUSTROCLEAN
Polish Aerosal Spray	14 Fl oz	25	LUSTROPOL
Wipes	32 ct	12	LUSTROWIPES



Volume 1 2010

product catalog



TENAX USA
1408 Center Park Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel. 800-341-0432 - Fax 704-583-3166
www.tenaxusa.com - info@tenaxusa.com



EXHIBITS 17 - 19

**AFFIDAVIT OF TATIANA
SOVOIA**

**EXHIBITS A - B TO
AFFIDAVIT OF TATIANA
SOVOIA**

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

TENAX S.P.A.,)	
)	
Opposer)	
)	
v.	)	Opposition No. 91213895
	)	Application Serial No. 86887343
WUHAN KEDA MARBLE	)	Mark: TEENIAX
PROTECTIVE MATERIALS CO., LTD.,)	
)	
Applicant.)	

DECLARATION OF TATIANA SAVOIA

I, Tatiana Savoia, submit this declaration upon personal knowledge or information and belief:

1. I am the Marketing Coordinator of Tenax Group located in Verona, Italy. I have been held this job title since 2006.
2. My responsibilities as Marketing Coordinator include developing and implementing advertising campaigns, tracking sales data, maintaining promotional materials inventory, planning meetings and trade shows, maintaining databases, preparing reports, public relations, special events management, creating brand awareness, preparing reports.
3. Based on my role within the Tenax company, I have personal knowledge of the TENAX business including general operations, sales, and marketing.
4. Our focus on selling TENAX products is full time.
5. I believe that people in the granite and marble supply industry know the company for its TENAX products.
6. By virtue of our company's continuous, exclusive and widespread use of the

mark TENAX, granite and marble suppliers in the United States have come to know the TENAX mark and the quality that the mark stands for.

7. I found out about the WKM applications through our trademark surveillance service.
8. My company began using the TENAX mark before WKM used TEENIAX.
9. In my opinion, the marks TENAX and TEENIAX sound the same and look the same and as a result, our customers are likely to be confused about which company's products come from which company.
10. In my opinion, the United States Patent and Trademark Office should not register WKM's applications because to do so would damage Tenax by allowing a competing mark on competing products to interfere with Tenax's sales.
11. Attached as Exhibit A to my affidavit is a true and correct copy of sales figures from Tenax Spa to Tenax USA in the years 2015-2016.
12. Attached as Exhibit B to my affidavit is a true and correct copy of samples of packaging of the TENAX products.
13. Attached as Exhibit C to my affidavit is a true and correct copy of samples of marketing, promotional material and advertisements of the TENAX products.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing statements are true and correct.

Executed on: March 16, 2017

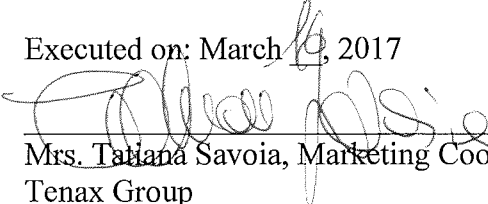

Mrs. Tatiana Savoia, Marketing Coordinator
Tenax Group

EXHIBIT A

REDACTED

EXHIBIT B

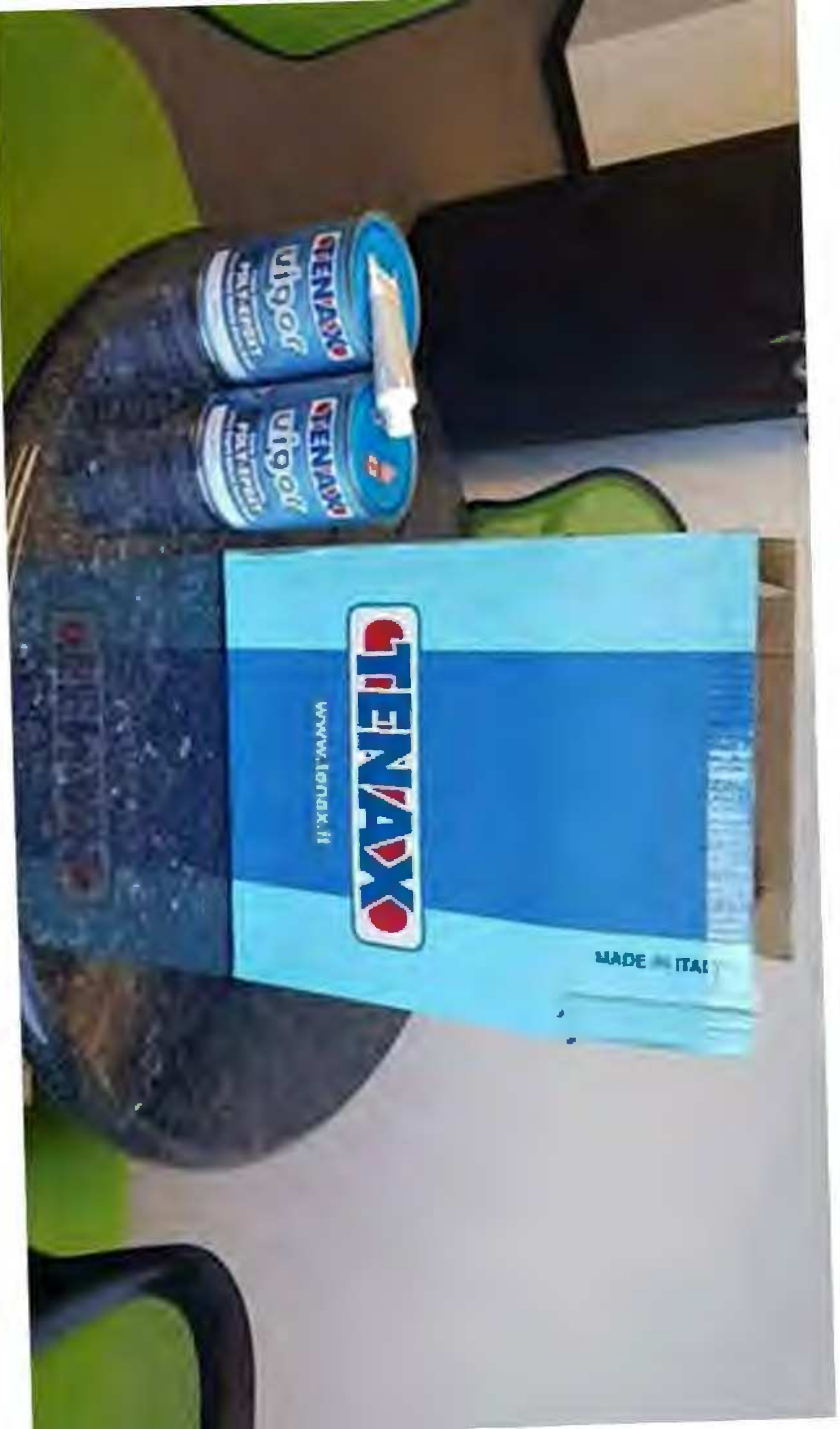
BICKNELL SUPPLY COMPANY



BSQ

**BICKNELL
SUPPLY
COMPANY**

Elberton, Georgia





FABRICATOR - MAINTENANCE PRODUCT CATALOG - 2016



ABOUT US

Tenax offers a wide range of mastics, resins, abrasives, surface treatments and tools for treating and processing stone materials, quartz and ceramic.

Our story began in 1956 in Sant'Ambrogio di Valpolicella (Verona - Italy) with the production of mastics for the local market. Over the years we broadened our product range and set up offices abroad as we moved into international markets. As a result the Tenax Group is now an industry leader in this sector, known and respected all over the world.

THE BENEFITS OF CHOOSING TENAX

R&D: Thanks to the work of a highly professional team Tenax is able to create groundbreaking products in terms of functionality, innovation and quality.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE: Our technical support staff helps customers anywhere in the world to choose the products best suited to their needs and they support them in starting up new equipment and improving its performance.

CUSTOMIZATION: Tenax works together with its customers and partners to develop customized products that are specifically tailored to their individual requirements.

ITALIAN QUALITY: Tenax is an industry benchmark in terms of the quality of its products and a proud representative of the Made in Italy brand throughout the world.

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR TECHNICAL DATA, HOW-TO-USE INSTRUCTIONS, SAFETY DATA SHEETS, STORAGE INFO AND INFORMATIVE VIDEOS.



BONDING

*Mastics & Polyester Resins
Epoxy Systems
Special Bonding
Cartridges
Dyes*



H KNIFE



Knife Grade H is a high viscosity polyester adhesive used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Knife Grade H will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°.



Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Hardener	Cream

- + Very good adhesion
- + Cures in lower temperatures
- + Very polishable
- + Colors easily

Gel time in bulk at 77°	4-6 min
Tacky free time at 77°	Approx. 25-30 min
Working time at 77°	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32°-230°
Ratio of glue to hardener	100:2-3 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife H	125ml	12	1CAA00BG20
Knife H	1 Ltr	12	1CAA00BG50
Knife H	4 Ltr	4	1CAA00BJ10
Knife H	17 Kg	1	1CAA00BJ50

TIXO TRANSPARENT



Knife Grade Tixo Transparent is a high viscosity polyester adhesive used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Knife Grade Tixo R is very smooth in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°.



Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Hardener	Cream

- + Very good adhesion
- + Cures in lower temperatures
- + Very polishable
- + Colors easily

Gel time in bulk at 77°	3-4 min
Tacky free time at 77°	Approx. 25-35 min
Working time at 77°	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32°-230°
Ratio of glue to hardener	100:2-3 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Tixo R	1 Ltr	12	1CAA00BL60R
Knife Tixo R	4 Ltr	4	1CAA00BL70R
Knife Tixo R	17 Kg	1	1CAA00BL80R

SUPER TRANSPARENT KNIFE



Super Transparent water clear Knife grade is a high viscosity polyester adhesive used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Super Transparent is very smooth in consistency, and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. Changes to white when fully mixed and dries clear. Perfect for light colored stones such as Carrara, Thassos and other light/white stones. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°.



Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Hardener	Liquid

- + Perfect for light colored stones
- + Cures in lower temperatures
- + Very polishable
- + Colors easily

Gel time in bulk at 77°	3-6 min
Tacky free time at 77°	Approx. 60-90 min
Working time at 77°	80-90 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32°-230°
Ratio of glue to hardener	100:2-3 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1GLA00BG50



COLORED KNIFE GRADE

Buff, White, Black Knife grade are high quality polyester mastic adhesives used to vertically and horizontally repair, rebuild, glue, and fill marble, granite and engineered stones. Colored Knife grade will cure shiny and is very polishable. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Other colors available upon special request.



- + Very good adhesion
- + Cures in lower temperatures
- + Very polishable

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Hardener	Cream

Gel time in bulk at 77°	4-5 min
Tacky free time at 77°	25-30 min
Working time at 77°	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32°-230°
Ratio of glue to hardener	100:2-3 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Buff Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AC01BG50
Buff Knife	4 Ltr	4	17AC01BJ10
Buff Knife	17 Ltr	1	17AC01BJ20
White Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AB01BG50
White Knife	4	4	17AB01B60
Black Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AT01BG50

TRANSPARENT FLOWING



Transparent Flowing is a high quality polyester mastic used to horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Flowing will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperatures. Excellent for rodding reinforcement on a countertop. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°.



- + Very good adhesion
- + Cures in lower temperatures
- + Very polishable
- + Colors easily

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Hardener	Cream

Gel time in bulk at 77°	5-7 min
Tacky free time at 77°	25-30 min
Working time at 77°	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32°-230°
Ratio of glue to hardener	100:2-3 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Trans FLOW	1 Ltr	12	1AAA00BG50
Trans FLOW	4 Ltr	4	1AAA00BJ10
Trans FLOW	17 Kg	1	1AAA00BL50
Trans Flow	60 Ltr	1	1AAA00BJ20
Trans FLOW	200 Ltr	1	1AAA00BL60

COLORED FLOWING



Flowing Buff and White are high quality polyester mastics used to horizontally repair, rebuild, glue, and fill marble, and quartz surfaces. Flowing will cure shiny and is very polishable. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Other colors available upon special request.



- + Very good adhesion
- + Cures in lower temperatures
- + Very polishable

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Hardener	Cream

Gel time in bulk at 77°	3-4 min
Tacky free time at 77°	15-25 min
Working time at 77°	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32°-230°
Ratio of glue to hardener	100:2-3 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Buff Flow	1 Ltr	12	11AC01BG50
Buff Flow	4 Kg	4	11AC01BJ10
White Flow	1 Ltr	12	11AB01BG50

CRYSTAL KNIFE



Crystal Knife is a high quality polyester mastic used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Crystal is very smooth in consistency, and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match granite and other stones. It is perfectly suited for any application where the adhesive or seam/joint must be hidden. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°.



- ⊕ UV Resistant
- ⊕ Cures fast
- ⊕ Bonds extremely strong
- ⊕ Colors easily

Gel time in bulk at 77°	10-15 min
Tacky free time at 77°	Approx. 120 min
Working time at 77°	Approx. 180 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32°-230°
Ratio of glue to hardener	100:2-3 Mix Ratio



Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Hardener	Liquid

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	6	1CMA00BG50

CRYSTAL FLOWING



Crystal flowing is a high quality polyester mastic used to horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Crystal is free flowing and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match granite and other stones. It is perfectly suited for any application where the adhesive or seam/joint must be hidden. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°.



- ⊕ UV Resistant
- ⊕ Cures fast
- ⊕ Bonds strong
- ⊕ Colors easily

Gel time in bulk at 77°	5-6 min
Tacky free time at 77°	20-25 min
Working time at 77°	50-60 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32°-230°
Ratio of glue to hardener	100:2-3 Mix Ratio



Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Hardener	Liquid

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Flowing	1 Ltr	6	1CMA00BG60

Crystal is the strongest water clear polyester



TRAVERTINE FILLER

Travertine filler is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, glue, and fill travertine, as well as similar stones. Travertine filler has a semisolid consistency that is smooth and easy to spread. It is used to fill all size holes in travertine and will accept a polish. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Other colors available upon special request.



- ⊕ Accepts polish
- ⊕ Fill holes in travertine

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Hardener	Cream

Gel time in bulk at 77°	2-3 min
Tacky free time at 77°	10-15 min
Working time at 77°	30-40 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32°-230°
Ratio of glue to hardener	100:2-3 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	14AC01BG50
Knife	4 Ltr	4	14AC01BJ10
Knife	17 Ltr	1	14AC01BL50
Knife Brown	125 ml		14AC01BG40BROWN
Knife Buff	125 ml		14AC01BG40BUFF
Knife Grey	125 ml		14AC01BG40GREY



Tenax Solid Quartz Color Match System



The ideal mastic for gluing and bonding engineered stone. Tenax Quarzo color match system will color match the most popular brands of quartz materials: Silestone, Ceaserstone, Cambria, Santa Margherita, Zodiac, Technistone. To find the specific color match for the brand of stone, visit www.tenax4you.com under the Quartz category. Download the pdf file and cross reference your stone with the Tenax Quarzo glue. Listed are the most popular colors that are stocked in the USA. The stocking list continues to expand.



- + Excellent adhesion
- + Very polishable
- + Great spreadability
- + Low VOC

Gel time in bulk at 77°	4-5 min
Tacky free time at 77°	Approx. 25-30 min
Working time at 77°	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32°-230°
Ratio of glue to hardener	100:2-3 Mix Ratio

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Hardener	Cream

PRODUCT	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
KG QUARTZ ANTHRACITE	1 Ltr	12	1SQANT
KG QUARTZ BLACK	1 Ltr	12	1SQBLACK
KG QUARTZ CEMENT	1 Ltr	12	1SQCEM1LT
KG QUARTZ CREMA	1 Ltr	12	1SQCR
KG QUARTZ DARK BEIGE	1 Ltr	12	1SQDB
KG QUARTZ HUMUS 4350,3350,7250,6380	1 Ltr	12	1SQH
KG QUARTZ OPTICAL WHITE	1 Ltr	12	1SQOW
KG QUARTZ PAPER WHITE	1 Ltr	12	1SQPW
KG QUARTZ SAND	1 Ltr	12	1SQSAND
KG QUARTZ UNDERGROUND	1 Ltr	12	1SQU
KG QUARTZ WHITE	1 Ltr	12	1SQW

Tenax Quartz Color Match System

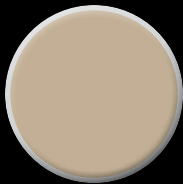
visit www.tenax4you.com and download a cross reference chart for:
Caeserstone™ • Cambria™ • Santa Margherita™ • Zodiac™ • Silestone™ • Technistone™



Tenax Quartz Color Match System



CAPPUCCINO



PEARL DARK



TABACCO



ECRU



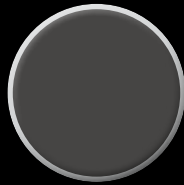
KHAKI



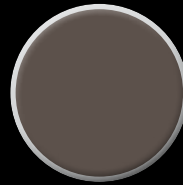
BARK



MUDDY



HUMUS



NUT



MOKA



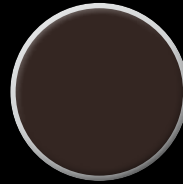
COTTO



BRONZE



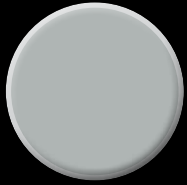
CHOCOLATE



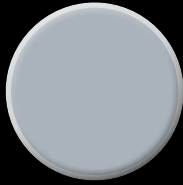
MARRONE



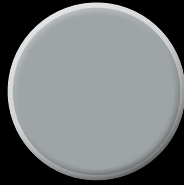
COFFEE



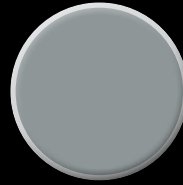
LUNAR GREY



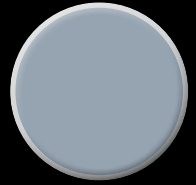
CIRRUS GREY



GRIT



CEMENT



OCEAN GREY



CITY GREY



WARM GREY



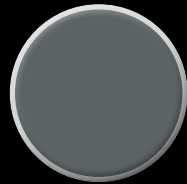
REEF GREY



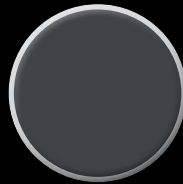
WINTERSKY



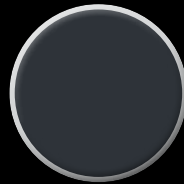
BURNED GREY



UNDERGROUND



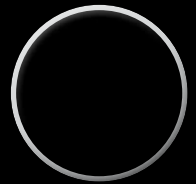
ANTRICITE



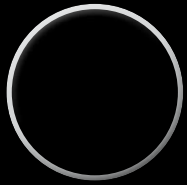
ASPHALT



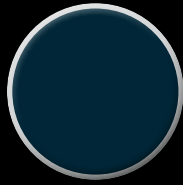
BLACK BAHIA



SATAN BLACK



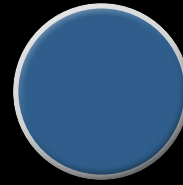
BLACK



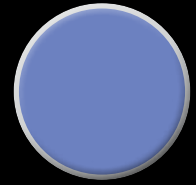
DEEP BLUE



BLUE



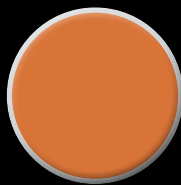
BLUE ELETTRO



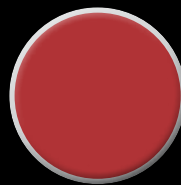
AZZURO



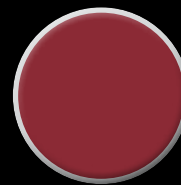
FRESH GREEN



ORANGE



RED



RUBY



DOMO



Domo 10 A & B is a two part Knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. Domo is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface including polished surfaces. Domo is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. White in color.



- + Super strong - Slow cure
- + VOC Compliant
- + Bonds to wet surfaces
- + Very high adhesion
- + Great for bonding mixed materials
- + Easy to color

Gel time in bulk at 77°	120-150 min
Tacky free time at 77°	5 hours
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener	1:1 Mix Ratio

VOC Compliant

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RAA00BG50
Knife Part A	4 Ltr	4	1RAA00BG60A
Knife Part B	4 Ltr	4	1RAA00BG60B
Knife Cartridge	250 ml	12	1RAA00BD90

RIVO 50



Rivo 50 A & B is a Knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. Rivo is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface. Rivo 50 is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. Recommended for both interior and exterior applications. Material must be dry before application. Straw in color.



- + Very strong - Fast cure
- + VOC Compliant
- + Permanent application

Gel time in bulk at 77°	50 min
Tacky free time at 77°	150 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener	1:1 Mix Ratio

VOC Compliant

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RHA00BG50
Knife Part A	17 Ltr	1	1RHA00BG70
Knife Part B	17 Ltr	1	1RHA00BG71

RIVO 15



Rivo 15 A & B is a two part Knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. Rivo is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface. Rivo 15 is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. Recommended for both interior and exterior applications. Material must be dry before application. Straw in color.



- + Strong - Fast cure
- + VOC Compliant
- + Permanent application

Gel time in bulk at 77°	10-15 min
Tacky free time at 77°	90 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener	1:1 Mix Ratio

VOC Compliant

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RJA00BG50

STRONGEDGE WATER CLEAR FLOWING EPOXY SYSTEM

StrongEdge, the strongest clear, flowing epoxy specifically designed for fabrication and lamination. Once applied on a countertop, the stone or substrate will not delaminate or break where StrongEdge has been applied! StrongEdge is the clearest flowing epoxy on the market. StrongEdge does not shrink, it takes a polish, as well as accepts color to color match the stone if necessary. With a 2:1 mix ratio and a set time of about 2 hours at 75 °, Tenax StrongEdge maintains the clearest epoxy with a cure time of 2 hours or less, without losing its structural integrity.



- + Clearest epoxy on the market
- + Extremely strong adhesion
- + Glue stone to metal, wood, other substances
- + High polish finish
- + Easily accepts color
- + Working time of 25 minutes
- + Cures in about 2 hours at 75°

Gel time in bulk at 77°	20-25 min
Tacky free time at 77°	120 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener	2:1 Mix Ratio

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes

VOC Compliant



APPLICATIONS

- > Laminating granite, marble, engineered stone, etc.
- > Repair of damaged stone
- > Permanently secure anchor bolts or sink brackets
- > Fiberglass or metal rodding
- > Where a VOC compliant product must be used
- > Glueing stone, metal, wood, other substrates together

Gallon kit includes: 2 part A, 1 part B
Quart kit includes: 1 part A, 1/2 qt of part B

Item	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
StrongEdge Flowing	1 qt A, 1/2 qt B	2 sets	1RFSTRONGEDGE1.5KGASET
StrongEdge Flowing	2 A's, 1B, Gallon	1 set of 3	1RFSTRONGEDGE4KGSET

EZ STICKY STUFF STRONGEDGE DISPENSER

The EZ Sticky Stuff Dispenser is designed to work with the Tenax StrongEdge and StrongEdge Express epoxy glue. with a 2:1 mix ratio preset, the EZ Dispenser will provide the correct epoxy ratio. An optional heater for cold weather climates is also available. If you already have the dispenser you may purchase the heater by itself to complete your unit.



Dispenser without Heater

**Correctly mixes Epoxy at
the 2:1 mix ratio**

Item	PART #
Dispenser w/o heater	SS-ADJ
Dispenser with Heater	SS-OPT-HTR



Dispenser with Heater

STRONGEDGE 45



StrongEdge 45, the strongest clear, Knife Grade epoxy specifically designed for fabrication and lamination. Once applied on a counter top, the stone or substrate will not delaminate or break where StrongEdge 45 has been applied! Strong Edge 45 is the clearest flowing epoxy on the market. StrongEdge 45 does not shrink, it takes a polish, as well as accepts color to color match the stone if necessary. Tenax StrongEdge 45 maintains the clearest epoxy with an express cure time, without losing its structural integrity. StrongEdge 45 has a true knife grade consistency. After mixing the part A and B together, the Strongedge 45 can be used on 45° miter and vertical applications without running or dripping off. StrongEdge 45 is made for granite, marble, all natural stone, quartz, Engineered, ceramic and porcelain materials.



- ⊕ Does not shrink
- ⊕ No running/dripping
- ⊕ VOC Compliant
- ⊕ Permanent application

Gel time in bulk at 77°	15-20 min
Tacky free time at 77°	45-60 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener	2:1 Mix Ratio



VOC Compliant

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes

Item	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
StrongEdge 45 Knife Quart	1 Qt A, 1/2 Qt B	3	1RFSTRONGEDGE1.5KG45
StrongEdge 45 Knife Gallon	2 Gal A, 1 Gal B	1	1RFSTRONGEDGE4KGSET4

STRONGEDGE EXPRESS



Tenax StrongEdge EXPRESS, the strongest clear, flowing epoxy specifically designed for fabrication and lamination. Once applied on a countertop, the stone or substrate will not delaminate or break where Tenax StrongEdge EXPRESS has been applied! StrongEdge EXPRESS is the clearest flowing epoxy on the market. Tenax StrongEdge EXPRESS does not shrink, it takes a polish, as well as accepts color to color match the stone if necessary. With a 2:1 mix ratio and a set time of about 40 minutes at 75 degrees, Tenax StrongEdge EXPRESS maintains the clearest epoxy with an express cure time, without losing its structural integrity. VOC Compliant.



- ⊕ Clearest epoxy on the market
- ⊕ Extremely strong adhesion
- ⊕ Glue stone to metal, wood, other substances
- ⊕ High polish finish
- ⊕ Easily accepts color
- ⊕ Perfect to use with stone that will be on a CNC, line machines or other automated equipment

Gel time in bulk at 77°	15-20 min
Tacky free time at 77°	45 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener	2:1 Mix Ratio

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes

VOC Compliant



17 kg - Excellent Size for Dispensers

Item	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
StrongEdge Flowing Express	1 qt A, 1/2 qt B	2 sets	1RSTRONGEDGE1.5STEX
StrongEdge Flowing Express	2 Gal A, 1 Gal B	1 set	1RSTRONGEDGE3GLEEX
StrongEdge Flowing Express	2 17kg A, 1 17kg B	1 set	1RSTRONGEDGE17KGEX

MICTO



Micto is a two part epoxy used for marble, granite, and stone of all types that need to be glued and reconstructed in both indoors and outdoors. Micto is water clear color, has a medium viscosity consistency, and cures SUPER FAST. Works great for rodding as well. Micto is a **MUST HAVE** if you need a super strong fast adhesion.



- + Cures super fast
- + Super strong
- + Water clear color
- + Great for rodding

Gel time in bulk at 77°	5 min
Tacky free time at 77°	15 min
Minimum reaction temperature	59°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener	1:1 Mix Ratio

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes

VOC Compliant

Item	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RFA00HE50
Cartridge	250 ml	12	1RFA00HE40

FIXTOP A & B



Fixtop is a super strong epoxy tile and stone adhesive. Fixtop is designed to create optimum adhesion for marble, granite, engineered stone, ceramic, and porcelain tile, slabs, and sheet material. Fixtop has a very smooth consistency and perfect for troweling. Fixtop will glue mixed materials-such as metal to stone, ceramic to wood, stone to panels, cement board, concrete, even composite material used for setting glass and ceramic tile. Fixtop has a low VOC and respects LEED parameters. Fixtop can be used for indoor and outdoor applications. May also be used in wet applications after cure. Bonds hard. Does not soften or dissolve in water.



- + Easy to mix - smooth consistency - trowelable
- + Easy clean up (water, laquer thinner, acetone)
- + Excellent bond to granite & mosaics
- + Excellent bond to tile, laminate & plywood
- + Does not dissolve or break down in water - great for shower applications, won't delaminate
- + Allows for expansion and contraction
- + Cures hard but flexible
- + 100% true epoxy adhesive

Gel time in bulk at 77°	50-60 min
Tacky free time at 77°	120 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener	1:1 Mix Ratio

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes

VOC Compliant

APPLICATIONS:

- > Setting natural and ES stone countertops on wood, cement, composite substrates
- > Tiling walls, ceilings, floors, deck adhesive
- > Excellent for: FRP, laminate, plywood, cement board, luan, tile
- > Adhere stone to steel, aluminum, composite materials, etc
- > Setting stone for outdoor fireplaces

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Trowelable	4 Kg/Part A	4	1RFIXTOP04KGA
Trowelable	4 Kg/Part B	4	1RFIXTOP04KGB
Trowelable	20 Kg/Part A	1	1RFIXTOP20KGA
Trowelable	20 Kg/Part B	1	1RFIXTOP20KGB

GLAXS BM 1:1 CONTAINER KIT



Tenax Glaxs BM 1 + 1 glue is a new generation of transparent bi-component system with zero yellowing to bond white marble, white granite and porous stone. Ideal for white stone when a warranty against changing color against the sun is required.



- ⊕ Totally invisible
- ⊕ Zero yellowing to sunlight
- ⊕ No marks
- ⊕ Good penetration and hardness
- ⊕ Zero VOC

Gel time in bulk at 77°	5 -20 min
Tacky free time at 77°	40-60 min
Minimum reaction temperature	32°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 140°
Ratio of glue to hardener	1:1 Mix Ratio

No gray lines on white stone

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes

PRODUCT	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Glaxs BM 1:1 Container Kit	400 gr	3	1RGLAXSBMKIT

GLAXS BR SPEEDY 1:1 CONTAINER KIT



Tenax Glaxs BR Speedy 1 + 1 glue is a new generation transparent bi-component system with zero yellowing to bond white marble, white granite and porous stone. Ideal for white stone when a warranty against changing color against the sun is required.



- ⊕ Totally invisible
- ⊕ Zero yellowing to sunlight
- ⊕ No marks
- ⊕ Good penetration and hardness
- ⊕ Zero VOC

Gel time in bulk at 77°	4-5 min
Tacky free time at 77°	15-20min
Minimum reaction temperature	32°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 140°
Ratio of glue to hardener	1:1 Mix Ratio

No gray lines on white stone

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes

PRODUCT	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Glaxs BR Speedy 1:1 Container Kit	400 gr	3	1RGLAXSBRKIT

GLAXS BB65 GLUE SUPER FLOWING GEL POUCH



Tenax Glaxs BR Speedy 1 + 1 glue is a new generation transparent bi-component system with zero yellowing to bond white marble, white granite and porous stone. Ideal for white stone when a warranty against changing color against the sun is required.



- ⊕ Totally invisible
- ⊕ Zero yellowing to sunlight
- ⊕ No marks
- ⊕ Good penetration and hardness
- ⊕ Zero VOC

Gel time in bulk at 77°	30 min
Tacky free time at 77°	60 min
Minimum reaction temperature	32°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener	100:65 Mix Ratio

Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes

Very thin viscosity: Perfect for filling pits and holes

PRODUCT	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Glaxs BB65 Glue Super Flowing Pouch	315 Gr	each	1RGLAXSBB0315

GLAXS BM 1:1 TRANSPARENT CARTRIDGE

Tenax Glaxs BM 1 + 1 glue is a new generation of transparent bi-component system with zero yellowing to bond white marble, white granite and porous stone. Ideal for white stone when a warranty against changing color against the sun is required.



- + Invisible bonding
- + Zero yellowing to sunlight
- + No marks
- + Good penetration and hardness
- + Zero VOC

Indoor / Outdoor	Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Gun	M200MXR



Gel time in bulk at 77°	5 -20 min
Tacky free time at 77°	40-60 min
Minimum reaction temperature	32°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 140°
Ratio of glue to hardener	1:1 Mix Ratio

Requires use of special M200XMR Cartridge Gun

PRODUCT	SIZE	PCS/Foil Pkg	PART #
Glaxs BM 1:1 Cartridge	250 MI	2	1RGLXSBM

GLAXS BR 1:1 SPEEDY WHITE CARTRIDGE

Tenax Glaxs BR 1 + 1 glue is a new generation of transparent bi-component system with zero yellowing to bond white marble, white granite and porous stone. Ideal for white stone when a warranty against changing color against the sun is required.



- + Invisible bonding
- + Zero yellowing to sunlight
- + Ultra Fast
- + Good penetration and hardness
- + Zero VOC

Indoor / Outdoor	Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Gun	M200MXR



Requires use of special M200XMR Cartridge Gun

PRODUCT	SIZE	PCS/Foil Pkg	PART #
Glaxs BR 1:1 Speedy White Cartridge	250 MI	2	1RGLXSBRWH

GLAXS BR 1:1 SPEEDY TRANSPARENT CARTRIDGE

Tenax Glaxs BR 1 + 1 glue is a new generation of transparent bi-component system with zero yellowing to bond white marble, white granite and porous stone. Ideal for white stone when a warranty against changing color against the sun is required.



- + Invisible bonding
- + Zero yellowing to sunlight
- + Ultra Fast
- + Good penetration and hardness
- + Zero VOC

Indoor / Outdoor	Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Gun	M200MXR



Requires use of special M200XMR Cartridge Gun

PRODUCT	SIZE	PCS/Foil Pkg	PART #
Glaxs BR 1:1 Speedy Transparent Cartridge	250 MI	2	1RGLXSBR

MULTIBOND 10:1 HARD SURFACE ACRYLIC CARTRIDGE



- + Super flexible, dripless technology for easier fabrication and less waste!
- + Can be frozen without losing bonding integrity
- + Dispensed in standard 10:1 seam guns
- + As strong or stronger than all leading brands
- + Colored activator for seaming assurance
- + Colored activator ensures that the activator is mixing...if glue is colored it is activated
- + Greenguard certified as VOC
- + Great color matches to all leading brands of solid surface and quartz
- + Two static mixing nozzles included.

Working time at room temp	8-10 min
De-rope time at room temp	5-10 min
Fixture time at room temp	17-20 min
Routable	20-25min
Operating temp	65°F to 85°F (18°C to 30°C)

Material	Porcelain, sintered stone, glass, travertine, limestone, engineered stone, marble, quartz, natural stone products, polyester, acrylic, copper/metallic infused solid surface
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	Available in many colors, custom mix available
Gun	M200XMR, GB-GM250ML

Please visit www.tenax4you.com to see the complete line of Multibond colors. Custom matching available. Available in 50 ml, 250 ml and 500 ml sizes.

CARTRIDGES GUNS & TIPS

1:1
2:1
10:1



PRODUCT	PART #
M200XMR Cartridge Gun	M200XMR



PRODUCT	PART #
Cartridge Gun for 50ml cartridge	GB-DS-51



PRODUCT	PART #
Son of a Gun 10:1 for 250 ML	GB-GM250ML

PRODUCT	PART #
50 ml Multibond Static Mixing Tip	GB-MBHX-0516T
250/500 ml Multibond Static Mixing Tip	GB-MBQX-0824

MICTO CARTRIDGE



Micto is a two part epoxy used for marble, granite, and stone of all types that need to be glued and reconstructed in both indoors and outdoors. Micro is water clear color, has a medium viscosity consistency, and cures SUPER FAST. Works great for rodding as well. Micro is a **MUST HAVE** if you need a super strong fast adhesion.



Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Gun	M200XMR



- ⊕ Cures super fast
- ⊕ Super strong
- ⊕ Water clear color
- ⊕ Great for rodding
- ⊕ Comes with two nozzles

Gel time in bulk at 77°	5 min
Tacky free time at 77°	15 min
Minimum reaction temperature	59°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener	1:1 Mix Ratio

Requires use of special M200XMR Cartridge Gun

Item	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Micro Cartridge	210 ml	12	1RFA00HE40

DOMO CARTRIDGE



Domo 10 A & B is a two part Knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. Domo is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface including polished surfaces. Domo is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. White in color.



Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Gun	M200XMR



- ⊕ Super strong - Slow cure
- ⊕ VOC Compliant
- ⊕ Bonds to wet surfaces
- ⊕ Very high adhesion
- ⊕ Great for bonding mixed materials
- ⊕ Comes with two nozzles

Gel time in bulk at 77°	120-150 min
Tacky free time at 77°	5 hours
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener	1:1 Mix Ratio

Requires use of special M200XMR Cartridge Gun

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Domo Cartridge	210 ml	12	1RAA00BD90

MASTIDEK FAST OUTDOOR FOR DEKTON



Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue for Cosentino Dekton is a new generation bi-component resin with zero yellowing to the sun and UV rays. Mastidek Cartridge offers good penetration and hardness. Mastidek Cartridge can harden at 0°C. Will not create shadows around cracks or seams. The reactivity of Mastidek Cartridge is slightly influenced by the temperature.



Indoor / Outdoor	Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Gun	M200XMR

- ⊕ Super strong - Slow cure
- ⊕ VOC Compliant - Non hazmat
- ⊕ Zero yellowing
- ⊕ Completely invisible
- ⊕ Great for bonding mixed materials
- ⊕ Comes with two nozzles

Gel time in bulk at 77°	2-5 min
Tacky free time at 77°	Approx. 15 min
Working time at 77°	45-60 min
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 140°

Requires use of special M200XMR Cartridge Gun

Please see page 41 for complete list of colors and product codes

STRONGBOND FOR LAPITEC



Strongbond for Lapitec is a new bi-component glue for bonding Lapitec materials



Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Universal Color Pastes
Gun	M200XMR

- ⊕ Super strong - Slow cure
- ⊕ VOC Compliant - Non hazmat
- ⊕ Zero yellowing
- ⊕ Completely invisible
- ⊕ Great for bonding mixed materials
- ⊕ Comes with two nozzles

Gel time in bulk at 77°	3-5 min
Tacky free time at 77°	Approx. 15 min
Working time at 77°	45-60 min
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 143°

Requires use of special M200XMR Cartridge Gun

Please see page 40 for complete list of colors and product codes

TEPOX V COLOR MATCH SYSTEM

Tepox V is a special chemical color liquid used to color match stones that have been resined with color additives. Tepox V may also be used to enhance slabs or to alter the look of a slab for specific applications.

Use a single color or mix multiple colors together to achieve the desired color. Tepox V is designed to be used in conjunction with Ager or Ager Tiger. It is also recommended to follow up with Tenax Proseal or Tenax Protex premium grade sealers. Tepox V is for indoor use only. Available in indoor/outdoor formula version (Tepox Q)



+ Color match resin enhanced stone

+ Alter the look of slabs for specific applications

Indoor / Outdoor Indoor

Professional Use ✓

Required after use Ager or Ager Tiger

Recommended after use Proseal or Protex

Before



After



COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
SET OF 6	KIT	1	1H363KITSM
BLACK	.250 Ltr	50	1H363BLSM
BLACK	1 Ltr	12	1H363BL
BROWN	.250 Ltr	50	1H363BSM
BROWN	1 Ltr	12	1H363BS
GREEN	.250 Ltr	50	1H363GRSM
GREEN	1Ltr	12	1H363G
RED	.250 Ltr	50	1H363RSM
RED	1 Ltr	12	1H363R
YELLOW	.250 Ltr	50	1H363YSM
YELLOW	1 Ltr	12	1H363Y
BLUE	.250 Ltr	50	1H363BLUSM
BLUE	1 Ltr	12	1H363BLU
GOLD*	.250 Ltr	50	1H363GOLDSM
GOLD*	1 Ltr	12	1H363GOLD
RED RUST*	.250 Ltr	50	1H363RRUST

*Gold & Red Rust not included in kit

BRAZILIAN STONE MATCH

COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
TERRA DARK	1 Ltr	12	1H363BR
TERRA	1 Ltr	12	1H363BRA
TERRA	.250 Ltr	12	1H363BRASM
TAUPE	1 Ltr	12	1H363TAUPE
TAUPE	.250 Ltr	12	1H363TAUPESM
GOLD DARK	1 Ltr	12	1H363GOLDTT
GOLD DARK	.250 Ltr	12	1H363GOLDTTSM



UNIVERSAL COLOR PASTE FOR POLYESTER & EPOXY GLUE

Tenax Universal Colors were made to offer 1 solution for all your adhesive needs. Brilliant Colors that can be used by themselves or mix multiple colors together to create the perfect color match glue for your stone application. Save 50% on your colors by only having to buy 1 color for all your adhesives: Polyester, Epoxy, and Acrylic glues.



- + For polyester, epoxy and acrylic glue
- + Available in 2.5 oz & 10 oz bottles
- + Brilliant colors
- + Easy to mix
- + Tips designed to provide perfect drop size
- + Easy squeeze bottles



DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
Universal Color Kit/Set of 10	2.5 oz	1H3584ASET
Black Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3584BLACK
White Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3584WHITE
Red Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3584RED
Red Brown Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3584REBROWN
Yellow Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3584YELLOW
Green Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3584GREEN
Brown Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3584BROWN
Blue Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3584BLUE
Gray Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3584GREY
Buff Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3584BUFF
Black Universal Color	10 oz	1H3586BLACK
White Universal Color	10 oz	1H3586WHITE
Red Universal Color	10 oz	1H3586RED
Red Brown Universal Color	10 oz	1H3586REBROWN
Yellow Universal Color	10 oz	1H3586YELLOW
Green Universal Color	10 oz	1H3586GREEN
Brown Universal Color	10 oz	1H3586BROWN
Blue Universal Color	10 oz	1H3586BLUE
Gray Universal Color	10 oz	1H3586GRAY
Buff Universal Color	10 oz	1H3586BUFF

Available in 2.5 oz. & 10 oz. Bottles

Indoor / Outdoor Indoor / Outdoor

Professional Use ✓

Mixing Ratio Max. quantity of 2-3% in weight of the resin

Available in:

- > Black
- > White
- > Red
- > Red Brown
- > Yellow
- > Green
- > Brown
- > Blue
- > Gray
- > Buff

Perfect Drop Size

**25%
MORE IN
EACH BOTTLE**



UNIVERSAL GRANITE COLOR PASTE FOR POLYESTER & EPOXY GLUE



Available in:

- > Giallo Veneziano
- > Santa Cecilia
- > Blue Pearl
- > Baltic Brown
- > Uba Tuba
- > Black Galaxy

Available in 2.5 oz. & 10 oz. Bottles

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
Universal Granite Color Kit/Set of 6	2.5 oz	1H3585ASET
Giallo Veneziano Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3585VENETIANYELLOW
Santa Cecilia Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3585SANTACECILIA
Blue Pearl Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3585BLUEPEARL
Baltic Brown Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3585BALTICBROWN
Uba Tuba Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3585UBATUBA
Black Galaxy Universal Color	2.5 oz	1H3585BLACKGALAXY
Venetian Yellow Universal Color	10 oz	1H3587VENETIANYELLOW
Santa Cecilia Universal Color	10 oz	1H3587SANTACECILIA
Blue Pearl Universal Color	10 oz	1H3587BLUEPEARL
Baltic Brown Universal Color	10 oz	1H3587BALTICBROWN
Uba Tuba Universal Color	10 oz	1H3587UBATUBA
Black Galaxy Universal Color	10 oz	1H3587BLACKGALAXY

SURFACE TREATMENTS



AGER STONE COLOR ENHANCER AND SEALER

Suitable for color enhancing all types of marbles, travertines, stones, granites and agglomerates. Used to obtain a "wet" effect both for indoor and outdoor application. Perfect for bringing out a deep rich color in stone. Works excellent for matching the edge of the stone with the surface polish. May be applied on polished, flamed, rough or sanded surfaces. The product does not change color when exposed to the sun. Ager works as both a stone color enhancer AND a premium grade high quality sealer.



Materials	Marble, travertine, granite, stones and agglomerate
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	160-180 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

- ⊕ Use to obtain "wet" effect
- ⊕ Excellent water-oil repellent properties
- ⊕ Anti graffiti
- ⊕ No surface film
- ⊕ Perfect for matching edge of stone with stone surface
- ⊕ No yellowing to sunlight
- ⊕ Works well to disguise small scratches



CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MPA00BD80
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPA00BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG60
Liquid	64 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG70
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG90

AGER TIGER STONE COLOR ENHANCER AND SEALER FOR EXOTIC STONES

We suggest the application of Ager Tiger on the edge of resined granites, particularly exotic stones, when it is necessary to match the color between the resin treated top and the untreated edge. It is also suitable for aging marbles, travertines, stones, granites, and agglomerates when the surface is very porous. AGER TIGER is also a fantastic sealer against oil, graffiti, and household stains.



Materials	Marble, travertine, granite, stones and agglomerate
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	160-180 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

- ⊕ Use to obtain "wet" effect on more porous & exotic stones
- ⊕ Excellent water-oil repellent properties
- ⊕ Anti graffiti
- ⊕ Perfect for matching edge of stone with stone surface
- ⊕ No yellowing to sunlight
- ⊕ Works well to disguise small scratches

VOC Compliant



CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MPA001BG40
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPA001BG50

AGER REMOVER



The best thing about Ager is:

When it goes on, it's on!

The worst thing about Ager is:

When it goes on, it's on!

- ⊕ Removes excess Ager or Ager Tiger caused by over application or allowing Ager or Ager Tiger to dry on surface
- ⊕ Eliminates sticky, tacky residue left over by Ager or Ager Tiger

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Ltr	12	1MPA00BG500

QUARTZ TONER

Tenax Quartz Toner is a surface treatment that can be used to enhance Quartz, Engineered, and agglomerate stones. Perfect for bringing out a deep rich color in quartz and engineered stone. Works excellent for matching the edge of the stone with the surface polish. May be applied on polished, flamed, rough, sanded, honed, and brushed finishes. Works well to disguise small scratches. Quartz Toner is also suitable to protect surfaces against oil and water. Quartz Toner works as both a stone color enhancer AND a premium grade high quality sealer. Excellent for counter tops because it is approved for food contact in compliance with the European rule 90/128 ECC. 1 Liter covers approximately 215-300 sq feet.



- + Excellent water-oil repellent properties
- + Anti graffiti
- + Approved for food contact in compliance with the European rule 90/128 ECC

Materials	Quartz, engineered stone and agglomerates
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	215-300 sq. ft. per liter depending on porosity of stone

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 MI	50	1MPA00BG501250
Liquid	1 Ltr	12	1MPA00BG501

HYDREX SEALER

Hydrex is a penetrating sealer that prevents liquids (stains) from penetrating into the material through its micro-porosities. Hydrex allows the stone to breathe to maintain its natural characteristics. It is especially affective on polished granite and polished marbles. Hydrex operates on the surface of materials. E



Our most popular granite sealer

- + Penetrating sealer
- + Excellent water-oil repellent properties
- + Anti graffiti
- + Will not change color of stone
- + UV stable

Materials	Granite, carrera, Thassos, Trani, Botticini, marfill
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor/outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	215-323 sq. ft per liter depending on porosity of stone

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MMA00BD80
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MMA00BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MMA00BG55
Liquid	64 Ltr	1	1MMA00BG60
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MMA00BG70

GLYDEX SEALER

Glydex is an anti-stain, water and oil proof sealer for granite and similar stone. Hydrex is completely free of organic solvent. Glydex operates on the surface of the stone. Glydex fills the microporosities of the stone to prevent liquids from penetrating the material yet remains permeable to vapours, allowing the stone to breathe and keep the characteristics of the stone unchanged.



- + Penetrating sealer
- + Excellent water-oil repellent properties
- + Anti graffiti
- + Water based
- + Does not change color of stone
- + UV stable
- + VOC free

Materials	Granite, marble
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor/outdoor
Use	For all users
Coverage	215-323 sq. ft per liter depending on porosity of stone

Item	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Glydex-Water Based	1 Ltr	12	1MTGLIDEX

PROSEAL PREMIUM GRADE SEALER

Proseal is suitable to protect granite against liquid chemicals like beverages and similar liquids. It also works well with polished, honed, marble with high porosity. Proseal fills the pores of the stone and protects the stone from oil and water stains. Proseal allows the stone to breathe without leaving a film on the surface. Wait 24 hours to allow the stone to dry and reach 100% protection. The protection will last up to 4-5 years if the product is applied correctly on the surface and areas that are not under direct wear and use.



**No other sealer will penetrate
and protect as well as Proseal.
Seals grout also.**

Materials	Granite, marble, limestone, travertine, grout
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	215-323 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

- + Deep penetration into the pores of the stone
- + Will not change color of stone
- + Excellent water-oil repellent properties
- + UV Stable
- + Excellent for polished, honed, brushed, matte finishes

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MTPROSEAL02
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTPROSEAL
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MTPROSEAL05
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MTPROSEAL200

PROTEX DEEP PENETRATING SEALER

Protex is one of the top premium sealers on the market today. Protex works extremely well on sandy amorphous material mixed with the presence of silicate and calcium carbonate, such as Pietra Leccese, Pietra Vicenza, limestone, etc. After the application a light increase of color can be seen but depends on the type of stone and where the product is applied.



Materials	All types of stone and porous material
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	108-162 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

- + Deep penetration into the pores of the stone
- + Excellent water-oil repellent properties
- + UV Stable

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTPROTEX

UNIBLACK BLACK GRANITE TREATMENT

UNIBLACK 1 IS THE TREATMENT: Uniblack 1 is a very strong, concentrated black color enhancer designed specifically to eliminate the defects of black granite. Its application darkens the surface of the material and makes it more unified in color and consistency. Quick drying.

UNIBLACK 2 IS THE MAINTENANCE: Uniblack 2 is a formulated black liquid wax used to increase the black effect on polished, brushed and smooth surfaces. The Uniblack 2 increases the black effect while increasing the gloss. The product can be used on automatic waxing machines or manually. Recommended for restoring old materials which have lost their blackness.



Materials	Black granite
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	215-323 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

- + Black dye for black granite
- + Improves defects in black stone
- + Helps unify multiple slabs



Materials	Black granite
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	215-323 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

- + Black liquid wax for black granite
- + Improves black color
- + Helps protect Uniblack1
- + Creates a topical protection

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MUNI1
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MUNI2

Sealer Application Chart

MATERIAL	PROTEX	PROSEAL	HYDREX	GLYDEX
MARBLE - Polished	MODERATE	VERY GOOD	VERY GOOD	GOOD
MARBLE - Honed/Brushed	GOOD	VERY GOOD	MODERATE	MODERATE
GRANITE - Polished	MODERATE	VERY GOOD	GOOD	GOOD
GRANITE - Honed/Brushed	GOOD	VERY GOOD	LOW	MODERATE
EXOTIC GRANITE - Polished	MODERATE	VERY GOOD	MODERATE	GOOD
EXOTIC GRANITE - Honed/Brushed	GOOD	VERY GOOD	LOW	MODERATE
LIMESTONE/SANDSTONE - Polished	VERY GOOD	VERY GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE
LIMESTONE/SANDSTONE - Honed/Brushed	VERY GOOD	VERY GOOD	LOW	MODERATE
TERAZZO, CONCRETE AGGLOMERATE - Polished	VERY GOOD	VERY GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE
TERAZZO, CONCRETE AGGLOMERATE - Honed/Brushed	VERY GOOD	VERY GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE
ENGINEERED STONE - Polished	GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE	MODERATE
ENGINEERED STONE - Honed/Brushed	GOOD	GOOD	LOW	MODERATE
CHANGE THE COLOR OF THE STONE	YES/SHEEN	NO	NO	NO

TEWAX PASTE WAX

Tewax is used to increase the brilliance of glossy surfaces like onyxes, marble, natural stones, granite, agglomerates, terrazzo. Tenax solid wax is a result of special waxes melted through solvents that allow a high penetration level on treated material leading to a long-lasting effect.



- ⊕ Brightens up lost polish
- ⊕ No solvents that contain trichloroethylene (may cause dangerous irreversible effects to humans)
- ⊕ May increase polish from 5-6 to 15-16 point of gloss
- ⊕ Long lasting effect

Materials	Onyx, marble, granite, natural stones, agglomerates, terrazzo
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Use	For all users
Coverage	215-323 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

COLOR	CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	Knife	1 Qt	12	1MCT01BG50
Clear	Knife	1 Qt	12	1MCA00BG50

CERAFLUIDA LIQUID WAX

CeraFluida Liquid "Classic" is a transparent liquid wax, used to increase the polishing effect on onyxes, marble, natural stones, granite, agglomerates, and terrazzo. The application may increase the polish from 6-7 to 19-20 points of gloss.

CeraFluida Liquid "New" wax is for the treatment of natural stones like onyxes, marbles, agglomerates and terrazzo material.



Materials	Onyx, marble, natural stone, granite, agglomerates, terrazzo
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	215-323 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

- ⊕ Increases polishing effect
- ⊕ Use on rough or brushed surfaces to obtain a semi-matte effect
- ⊕ Dries very quickly



Materials	Onyx, marble, granite, agglomerates, terrazzo
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	215-323 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

- ⊕ Marble - Increases polish, eliminates superficial defects and accents the color
- ⊕ Granites - increases polish and enhances color
- ⊕ Light protective effect and stain resistant

PRODUCT	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid Classic	1 Qt	12	1MAA00BG50
Liquid New	1 Qt	12	1MAA00BG60

CERAFLUIDA WAX REMOVER

Tenax Wax Remover removes liquid and paste waxes off the surfaces of stone. Transparent in color.



Materials	Stone
Professional Use	✓

- ⊕ Removes liquid and paste waxes off of stone surfaces
- ⊕ Easy-to-use

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Wax Remover	1 Qt	12	1MCT02BG50

PECTRO WEBBING & FISSURE REPAIR



Pectro Black



Pectro Clear

- + Hide, disguise or eliminate "webbing" or microfissures
- + Pectro Clear - all polished stone but works especially well on medium to light colored stone
- + Pectro Black - polished dark stone
- + Drying time - 5 minutes

Materials	All polished stone
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	215-323 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

COLOR	CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
CLEAR	Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MRA00BG50
BLACK	Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MRT01BG50

TELUX LIQUID VARNISH



Materials	Marble, granite, onyx, agglomerates
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	161-215 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

- + Creates a polished effect to both smooth and raw materials
- + Forms hard anti-scratch film that is extremely durable
- + Excellent for chiseled edges and the underside of overhangs
- + For both counter tops and floor applications
- + UV stable - does not yellow
- + Drying time - 30-40 min. at room temperature

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Ltr	12	1MEA00BG60

JET SPRAY LIQUID AEROSOL POLISH

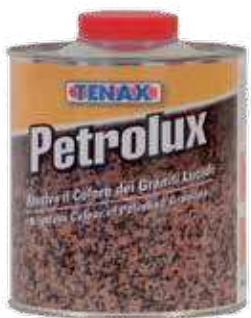


Materials	Marble, granite, onyx, agglomerates
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor - not for areas to be walked on
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	161-215 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

- + For non-polished surfaces that were missed during fabrication
- + Great for hard to reach areas
- + Forms film/coating on surface that creates a polished look
- + Drying time - 15 minutes
- + Great job site touch ups

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid Spray	.5 Ltr	24	1MEA00BG30

PETROLUX TRANSPARENT MICROFISSURE REPAIR & POLISH



Materials	Polished stone
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor - not for areas to be walked on
Professional Use	✓
Coverage	215-323 sq. ft. per quart depending on porosity of stone

- + Disguise webbing and microfissures
- + Increase the color depending on the granite
- + Adds topical shine and polish to surface
- + Easy to apply - simply apply to surface, allow to haze and wipe off with clean cloth or towel

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTPETROLUX
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MTPETROLUX200

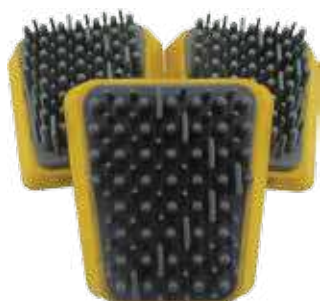
ABRASIVES



FILIFLEX & AIRFLEX BRUSHES

Tenax diamond brushes can be used on existing tools that are used everyday in fabrications shops. Airflex brushes remove the “softer” material in the stone to create a beautiful texture while enhancing the natural color in the stone. The Tenax Filiflex comes in 36, 46, and 60 grit. Made with many narrow bristles, the Tenax Filiflex removes material more aggressively and cuts deeper to create a nice antique look. The Tenax Airflex, which starts at 120 grit adds color and forms a beautiful soft antique look. Higher grits are available to create a “caress,” or polished finish.

Frankfurt Airflex



Frankfurt Filiflex



Typical Antique Finish Sequence:

Filiflex 36
Filiflex 46
Filiflex 60
Airflex 120
Airflex 220
Airflex 300



Go to:

www.tenax4you.com and click on our Video link to see video demonstrations

Snail Lock Filiflex 4" and 5"



Snail Lock Airflex 4" and 5"



14cm



4" Snail Lock

DESCRIPTION	PCS	PART #
4" Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 36	Ea	24FIL04036
4" Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 46	Ea	24FIL04046
4" Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 60	Ea	24FIL04060
4" Snail Lock Airflex 120 grit	Ea	24AF04120
4" Snail Lock Airflex 220 grit	Ea	24AF04220
4" Snail Lock Airflex 300 grit	Ea	24AF04300
4" Snail Lock Airflex 300 Lux	Ea	24AF0300L
4" Snail Lock Airflex 400 grit	Ea	24AF04400
4" Snail Lock Airflex 400 Lux	Ea	24AF04400L
4" Snail Lock Airflex 600 Lux	Ea	24AF04600L
4" Snail Lock Airflex 800 Lux	Ea	24AF04800L

5" Snail Lock

DESCRIPTION	PCS	PART #
5" Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 36 grit	Ea	24FIL05036
5" Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 46 grit	Ea	24FIL05046
5" Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 60 grit	Ea	24FIL05060
5" Snail Lock Airflex 120 grit	Ea	24AF05120
5" Snail Lock Airflex 220 grit	Ea	24AF05220
5" Snail Lock Airflex 300 grit	Ea	24AF05300
5" Snail Lock Airflex 300 Lux	Ea	24AF05300L
5" Snail Lock Airflex 400 Lux	Ea	24AF5400L
5" Snail Lock Airflex 600 Lux	Ea	24AF5600L
5" Snail Lock Airflex 800 Lux	Ea	24AF5800L

Frankfurt

DESCRIPTION	PCS	PART #
Frankfurt Filiflex Extra 36 grit	Ea	24FILFF036EX
Frankfurt Filiflex Extra 46 grit	Ea	24FILFF046EX
Frankfurt Filiflex Extra 60 grit	Ea	24FILFF060EX
Frankfurt Airflex 120 grit	Ea	24AFFF120
Frankfurt Airflex 220 grit	Ea	24AFFF220
Frankfurt Airflex 300 grit	Ea	24AFFF300
Frankfurt Airflex 300 Lux	Ea	24AFFF300L
Frankfurt Airflex 400 grit	Ea	24AFFF400
Frankfurt Airflex 400 Lux	Ea	24AFFF400L
Frankfurt Airflex 600 Lux	Ea	24AFFF600L
Frankfurt Airflex 800 Lux	Ea	24AFFF600L

4" Hook and Loop Velcro

DESCRIPTION	PCS	PART #
4" Hook and Loop Airflex 36 grit	Ea	24AF04V036
4" Hook and Loop Airflex 46 grit	Ea	24AF04V046
4" Hook and Loop Airflex 60 grit	Ea	24AF04V060
4" Hook and Loop Airflex 120 grit	Ea	24AF04V120
4" Hook and Loop Airflex 220 grit	Ea	24AF04V220
4" Hook and Loop Airflex 300 grit	Ea	24AF04V300
4" Hook and Loop Airflex 400 grit	Ea	24AF04V400

Also available in 14CM Sector, Terzago, and 6" snail lock

AGGRESSIVE DIAMOND BRUSHES



- + Extremely aggressive
- + High bristle count
- + Designed for engineered stone and extremely dense granite
- + Excellent for breaking/removing the polish on slabs
- + Will leave a different texture than Filiflex and Airflex brushes

Available in 14CM Sector



Snail Lock

DESCRIPTION	PCS	PART #
4" Snail Lock Diamond Brush 36 grit	Each	25DIAM04036
4" Snail Lock Diamond Brush 46 grit	Each	25DIAM04046
4" Snail Lock Diamond Brush 60 grit	Each	25DIAM04060
5" Snail Lock Diamond Brush 36 grit	Each	25DIAM05036
5" Snail Lock Diamond Brush 46 grit	Each	25DIAM05046
5" Snail Lock Diamond Brush 60 grit	Each	25DIAM05060

Frankfurt

DESCRIPTION	PCS	PART #
Frankfurt Diamond Brush 36 grit	Each	25DIAMFF036
Frankfurt Diamond Brush 46 grit	Each	25DIAMFF046
Frankfurt Diamond Brush 60 grit	Each	25DIAMFF060
Frankfurt Diamond Brush 120 grit	Each	25DIAMFF120

SILICON CARBIDE BRUSHES



- + Silicon carbide
- + Excellent on marble, limestone, and other soft stones
- + Create a soft antique finish
- + High bristle count

Warning Not recommended for granite or engineered stone

Available in 14CM Sector



DESCRIPTION	PCS	PART #
4" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 36	Each	25WIRE04036
4" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 46	Each	25WIRE04046
4" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 60	Each	25WIRE04060
4" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 80	Each	25WIRE04080
4" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 120	Each	25WIRE04120
4" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 240	Each	25WIRE04240

DESCRIPTION	PCS	PART #
5" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 36	Each	25WIRE05036
5" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 46	Each	25WIRE05046
5" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 60	Each	25WIRE05060
5" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 80	Each	25WIRE05080
5" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 120	Each	25WIRE05120
5" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 240	Each	25WIRE05240
5" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 320	Each	25WIRE05320
5" Snail Lock Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 500	Each	25WIRE05500



DESCRIPTION	PCS	PART #
Frankfurt Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 36	Each	25WIREFF036
Frankfurt Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 46	Each	25WIREFF046
Frankfurt Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 60	Each	25WIREFF060
Frankfurt Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 80	Each	WIREFFGR080
Frankfurt Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 120	Each	25WIREFF120
Frankfurt Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 240	Each	25WIREFF240
Frankfurt Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 320	Each	25WIREFF320
Frankfurt Silicon Carbide Wire Brush 500	Each	25WIREFF500

AUTOMATED EGDE DIAMONDS

Tenax automated edge polishing wheels are designed for both single and multihead machines. May be used on Marmo Meccanica™, Park Industries™, Sasso™, Omega™, Montresor™, USC machines™, Commandulli™, CMPi™, etc.



**5" Snail Lock
Flat Edge Resin
Diamonds**

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
5" Flat Edge FG 120 TT	Each	LE125FINT24120
5" Flat Edge FG 220 TT	Each	LE125FINT24220
5" Flat Edge FG 320 TT	Each	LE125FINT24320
5" Flat Edge FG 400 TT	Each	LE125FINT24400
5" Flat Edge FG 600 TT	Each	LE125FINT24600
5" Flat Edge FG 800 TT	Each	LE125FINT24800
5" Flat Edge FG 1200 TT	Each	LE125FINT24900
5" Flat Edge FG 2000 TT	Each	LE125FINT24910
5" Flat Edge FG 3000 TT	Each	LE125FINT24920



**5" Snail Lock Bullnose
Resin Diamonds**

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
5" Bullnose FG 120 TT	Each	LT125FINT3120
5" Bullnose FG 220 TT	Each	LT125FINT3220
5" Bullnose FG 320 TT	Each	LT125FINT3320
5" Bullnose FG 400 TT	Each	LT125FINT3400
5" Bullnose FG 600 TT	Each	LT125FINT3600
5" Bullnose FG 800 TT	Each	LT125FINT3800
5" Bullnose FG 1200 TT	Each	LT125FINT3900
5" Bullnose FG 2000 TT	Each	LT125FINT3910
5" Bullnose FG 3000 TT	Each	LT125FINT3920



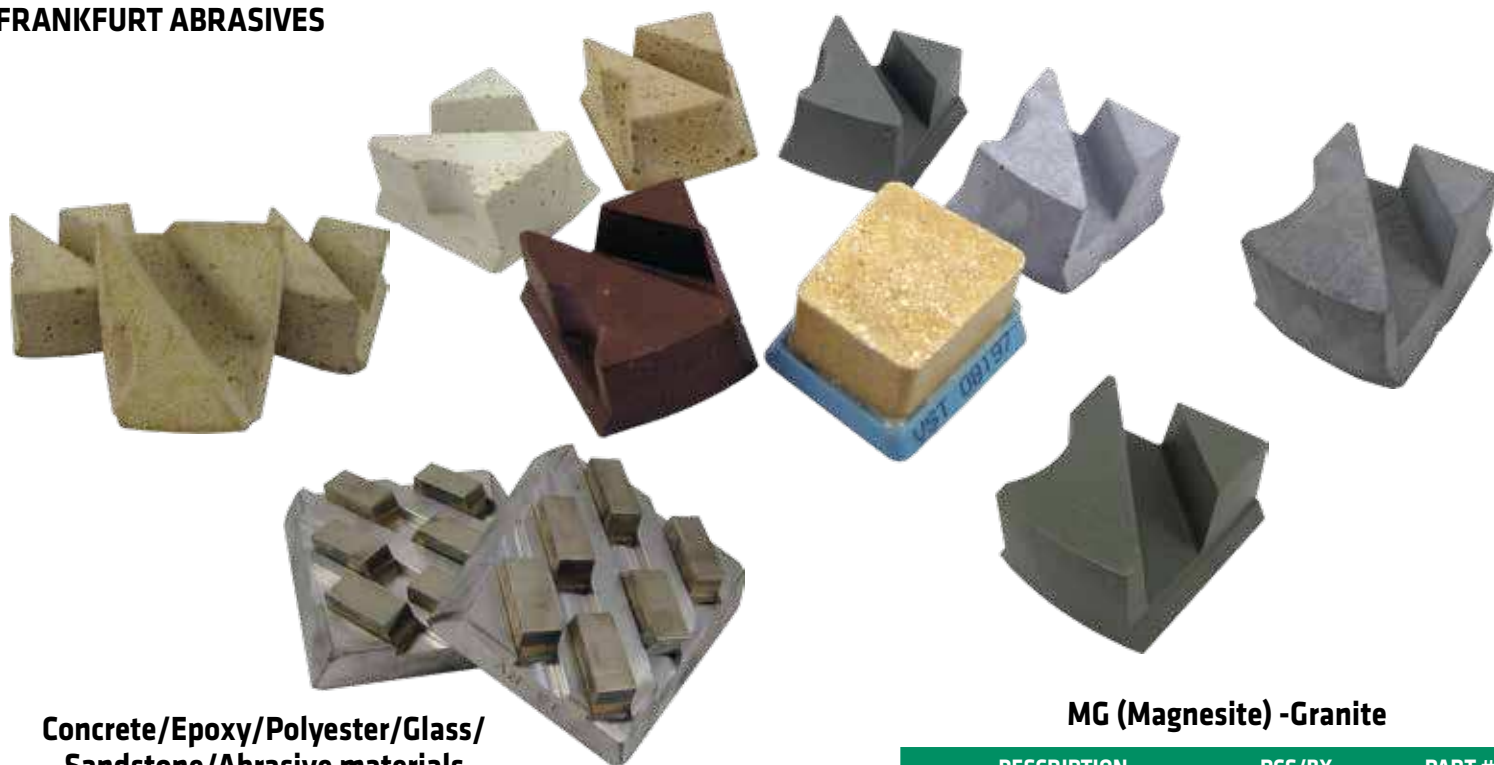
**6" Snail Lock
Flat Edge Resin
Diamonds**

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
6" Flat Edge FG 120 TT	Each	LE150FINT24120
6" Flat Edge FG 220 TT	Each	LE150FINT24220
6" Flat Edge FG 320 TT	Each	LE150FINT24320
6" Flat Edge FG 400 TT	Each	LE150FINT24400
6" Flat Edge FG 600 TT	Each	LE150FINT24600
6" Flat Edge FG 800 TT	Each	LE150FINT24800
6" Flat Edge FG 1200 TT	Each	LE150FINT24900
6" Flat Edge FG 2000 TT	Each	LE150FINT24910
6" Flat Edge FG 3000 TT	Each	LE150FINT24920



**6" Snail Lock Bullnose
Resin Diamonds**

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
6" Bullnose FG 120 TT	Each	LT150FINT3120
6" Bullnose FG 220 TT	Each	LT150FINT3220
6" Bullnose FG 320 TT	Each	LT150FINT3320
6" Bullnose FG 400 TT	Each	LT150FINT3400
6" Bullnose FG 600 TT	Each	LT150FINT3600
6" Bullnose FG 800 TT	Each	LT150FINT3800
6" Bullnose FG 200 TT	Each	LT150FINT3900
6" Bullnose FG 2000 TT	Each	LT150FINT3910
6" Bullnose FG 3000 TT	Each	LT150FINT3920

FRANKFURT ABRASIVES

**Concrete/Epoxypolyester/Glass/
Sandstone/Abrasive materials**

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF 1 SINT GR 46 SR	36	31A60K140SR
FF 1 SINT GR 60 SR	36	31A60K160SR
FF 1 SINT GR 80 SR	36	31A60K190SR
FF 1 SINT GR 120 SR	36	31A60K230SR
FF 1 SINT GR 180 SR	36	31A60K240SR
FF 1 SINT GR 220 SR	36	31A60K290SR

Poratex-Marble & Soft Stones

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF PORATEX GR 36	36	31A9POR036
FF PORATEX GR 46	36	31A9POR046
FF PORATEX GR 60	36	31A9POR060
FF PORATEX GR 80	36	31A9POR080
FF PORATEX GR 120	36	31A9POR120
FF PORATEX GR 220	36	31A9POR220
FF PORATEX GR 280	36	31A9POR280
FF PORATEX GR 320	36	21A9POR320

Cleaner for Marble

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF SINT CLEANER	36	31A80V000F

Polisher for Marble

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF 3 10 EXTRA VS T (soft)	36	31A80V000C
FF 3 10 EXTRA VS H	36	31A80V000D

MG (Magnesite) -Granite

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 46	36	31B60K046
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 60	36	31B60K060
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 120	36	31B60K120
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 220	36	31B60K220
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 400	36	31B60K400
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 600	36	31B60K600
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 800	36	31B60K800
Frankfurt 3 Poralux (Black)	36	31B60KPOR

Frankfurt Shoe

**Polishing Synthetic Abrasives for
Concrete & Marble**

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF 1 SINT GR 360 F	36	31A60K360F
FF 1 SINT GR 500 F	36	31A60K400F
FF 1 SINT GR 600 F	36	31A60K440F
FF 1 SINT GR 800 F	36	31A60K500F

Metal Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 36 RV Metal	6	20EVFF036RV
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 46 RV Metal	6	20EVFF046RV
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 60 RV Metal	6	20EVFF060RV
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 120 RV Metal	6	20EVFF120RV



Tenax Offers A Complete Line Of Abrasives For Granite, Marble, Limestone, Concrete, Glass & Other Surface Material

Call Tenax & let one of our technicians find the right product for your machine & job application



CNC & FRANKFURT MACHINE HONING KIT

Comes with:

- > 3 - Frankfurt Cluster Diamond 80/100
- > 3 - Frankfurt FG Quartz 120 grit
- > 3 - Frankfurt FG Quarts GR 220 grit
- > 3 - Frankfurt Evoflex 220 grit
- > 1 - Ager 250ml
- > 1 - Proseal 250ml

Also great on Floor Machines

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
Honing Kit	1 set	24AFFFHONINGSET3



CNC & FRANKFURT BRUSH SYSTEM

Use your CNC machine or radial arm machine to create Brushed/Antique finished slabs & countertops.
The Tenax starter package kits will create a professional factory finish

For Plates with 3 Frankfurt Holders

Pkg 3 Comes with:

- > Tool Box
- > 3 - FF Diamond Brush 36
- > 3 - FF Filiflex 36, 46, 60
- > 3 - FF Airflex 120, 220, 300
- > Ager 250 ml
- > Ager Tiger 250 ml

Pkg 4 Comes with:

- > Tool Box
- > 4 - FF Diamond Brush 36
- > 4 - FF Filiflex 36, 46, 60
- > 4 - FF Airflex 120, 220, 300
- > Ager 250 ml
- > Ager Tiger 250 ml

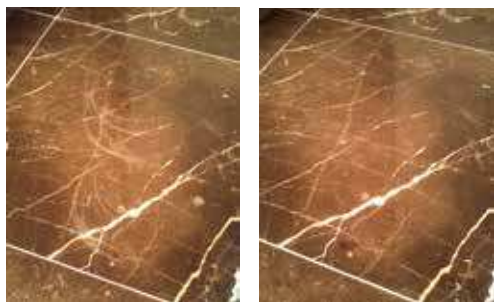


DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
Antique Brush Starter Package 3	1 set	24AFFFNORTHSET4
Antique Brush Starter Package 4	1 set	24AFFFNORTHSET4

CLEANING & MAINTENANCE



TeETCH ETCH & WATER MARK REMOVER



Materials	marble, travertine, limestone, alabaster, onyx
Use	For all users

- + Combination of specially formulated polishing powders
- + Removes etch marks, water marks, water rings, dull spots and even light scratches

Not for use on Granite

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
TeEtch & Water Mark Remover	8 oz	1TEFILLETC

TeRUST RUST POULTICE POWDER



Materials	Granite, marble, travertine, limestone, terrazzo, concrete, brick, sanded grout
Use	For all users

- + Contains a special blend of chelates for removing rust stains from stones
- + Draws the stain out of the stone

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
TeRust Rust Remover Powder	8 oz	1TEFILLRUST

TeCLEAN STAIN POULTICE POWDER



Materials	Granite, marble, travertine, limestone, terrazzo, concrete, brick, sanded grout
Use	For all users

- + Contains stone-safe surfactants and diatomaceous earth to remove stains on stone
- + Draws the stain out of the stone
- + Removes stains such as oil, grease, wine, tea, coffee and other organic stains

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
TeClean Stain Poultice Powder	8 oz	1TEFILLCLEAN

TePOUCH STAIN REMOVER POUCH



Materials	Granite, marble, travertine, limestone, terrazzo, concrete, brick, sanded grout
Use	For all users



- + Contains stone-safe surfactants and diatomaceous earth to remove stains on stone
- + Contains 3 easy-to-use pouches
- + Draws the stain out of the stone
- + Removes stains such as oil, grease, wine, tea, coffee and other organic stains

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
TePouch Stain Poultice Pouch	3 Pouches	1TEFILLPOUCH

TeFILL CHIP REPAIR

Tenax Tefill kit is a dual viscosity stone repair kit. Use Tefill 1 for fissures, scratches or chips on horizontal surfaces. Use Tefill 2 to repair larger chips on both horizontal and vertical surfaces. Use Tefill 3 Activator to create the chemical reaction.



Materials All natural stones
Professional Use ✓

- + Dries in under a minute
- + Cures clear and leaves a polished finish on stone
- + Comes in a self storing reusable container
- + Buy as a kit and as individual replacements

PRODUCT	SIZE	CASE	PART #
Tefill Kit Set of 3	Set/3	12	1TEFILLKIT
Tefill 1 CPS105	2oz	12	1TEFILL1
Tefill 2 CPS500	2oz	12	1TEFILL2
Tefill 3 Activator-pump	2oz	12	1TEFILL3
Tefill 3 Activator-Aerosol	10oz	12	1TEFILL3A
Tefill 1 Large Bottle	16 oz	ea.	1TEFILL11LB
Tefill 2 Large Bottle	16 oz	ea.	1TEFILL21LB

TeBLOSSOM GREEN STAIN REMOVAL KIT



- + Removes the green stain from chip repair kits
- + Pulls out the stain caused by Cyanoacrylate and activator
- + Does not etch stone
- + Chemically removes the stain
- + Application similar to poultice
- + Also available with TeClean



Removes the stain from chip repair kits



DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
TeBlossom Green Stain Removal Kit	4 oz #1 / 4 oz #2	1MAAPOU15
TeBlossom Green Stain Removal Kit with TeClean	4 oz #1 / 4 oz #2 8 oz TeClean	TEBLOSSOMKIT



Lustro Italiano™ Stone Cleaner

Lustro Italiano™ Stone Cleaner is a 32 ounce bottle with attachable sprayer that contains no harsh detergents that can strip away stones natural polish. Unlike some other household solvents, this cleaner will not shorten the life of stone sealants. Can be used on natural stone, quartz stone, solid surface products such as corian®, as well as stainless steel and ceramic tile.

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Cleaner Spray Bottle	32 oz	12	LUSTROCLEAN



Lustro Italiano™ Etch & Water Mark Remover

Lustro Italiano Etch & Water Mark Remover™ polishing compound is a combination of specially formulated polishing powders designed specifically to remove etch marks, water marks, water rings, dull spots, and even light scratches on marble, travertine, limestone, alabaster, and onyx stone.

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Etch & Water Mark Remover	8 oz	12	LUSTROETCH



Lustro Italiano™ Rust Remover Powder

Lustro Italiano™ Rust Remover Powder is designed to remove rust stains out of granite, marble, travertine, limestone, terrazzo, concrete, brick, and sanded grout. TeRust contains a special blend of chelates for removing rust stains from stone. By utilizing the stain process reversal technique, the Lustro Rust Stain Remover Powder draws the stain out of the stone.

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Rust Remover Powder	8 oz	12	LUSTRORUST



Lustro Italiano™ Cleaner Wipes

Lustro Italiano™ Stone Cleaner Wipes are perfect for all kitchen countertop surfaces in one product. It's streak free formula leaves kitchen countertops sparkling clean after each use. Use Lustro Italiano™ Stone Cleaner Wipes daily for cleaning granite and marble countertops, vanities, concrete countertops, and all brands of solid surfaces (i.e. Corian®), engineered stone (i.e. Silestone®, Zodiac®), and laminates (Formica®). Simply wipe and throw away. Lustro Italiano™ Stone Cleaner Wipes are safe for food-handling surfaces and there is no rinsing required. 30 sheets per box.

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Cleaner Wipes	30 count	12	LUSTROWIPES



Lustro Italiano™ Stone Polish

Lustro Italiano™ Stone Polish is a 13.5 ounce aerosol can with sealants that have unique properties that bring out the luster of natural stone. Compared to other polishes, it creates a deeper long-lasting shine.

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Polish Aerosol Spray	14 oz	12	LUSTROPOL



Lustro Italiano™ Stone Sealer

Lustro Italiano™ Stone Sealer is a 8.5 ounce ultra premium grade sealer designed to penetrate deep into the micropores of stone: granite, marble, travertine, limestone, and engineered stone. Lustro Italiano stone sealer is also a premium grade grout sealer and works excellent on all natural stone tiles. Lustro sealer does not change the color of the stone, does not leave a film on the stone and provides up to 5 years of protection.

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Stone Sealer	250 ml	12	LUSTROSEAL



Lustro Italiano™ Stain Remover Powder

Lustro Italiano™ Stain Remover Poultice Powder contains stone-safe surfactants and diatomaceous earth to remove stains on stone. By utilizing the stain process reversal technique, Lustro Italiano Poultice Powder draws the stain out of the stone.

Designed to remove stains such as oil, grease, wine, tea, coffee, and other organic stains out of granite, marble, travertine, limestone, terrazzo, concrete, brick, sanded grout, etc.

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Stain Remover Powder	8 oz	12	LUSTROPOWDER



Lustro Italiano™ Stain Remover Pouch

Lustro Italiano Stain Remover Pouch™ contains stone-safe surfactants and diatomaceous earth with the ease of a pouch similar to those used in teabags, for the first easy to use poultice stain remover for stone products. By utilizing the stain process reversal technique, the Lustro Italiano Stain Pouch draws the stain out of the stone.

Designed to remove stains such as oil, grease, wine, tea, coffee, and other organic stains out of granite, marble, travertine, limestone, terrazzo, concrete, brick, sanded grout, etc

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Stain Remover Pouch	8 oz	12	LUSTROPOUCH

The Lustro Italiano Stone Care Kit has been engineered to safely clean and maintain granite kitchen countertops. It is safe and effective also on marble, quartz surfaces, corian and all other solid surfaces.

Packaging specifically designed with the homeowner in mind, Lustro Italiano is for the showroom retail environment and to keep customers coming back. Uses the long history of Italian stone masters to enhance credibility.

Elegant, specialized stone care products and packaging to support the consumer's perception that stone is a valuable addition to their home.

Lustro Italiano™ Stone Care Kit

The Lustro Italiano Stone Care Kit has been specifically engineered to safely clean and maintain granite kitchen countertops. It is safe and effective also on marble, quartz surfaces, corian and all other solid surfaces. The Stone Care Kit consists of 1 - 32 ounce Stone Cleaner and 1 - 11 ounce aerosol Stone Polish with Sealants packaged in a very elegant box for beautiful display and easy carry out. PART # LUSTROSET



How Italians Make Stone Shine.™

POLISHING POWDER

Tenax polishing powders are formulated specifically to create a high gloss finish on stone. Tenax polishing powder may be used on countertops, floors, and as a general maintenance product. Simple and easy to use. Tenax marble polishing powder is designed for marble, terrazzo, and agglomerated marble surfaces, Tenax Granite polishing powder is designed for granite to bring out a higher gloss finish on all types of granite.



DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
Granite Polishing Powder-2LB (1kg)	1	POLVERGR1KG
Granite Polishing Powder-33 lb (15kg)	1	POLVERGR
Marble Polishing Powder-2LB (1kg)	1	POLVERMA1KG
Marble Polishing Powder-33 lb (15kg)	1	POLVERMA

MEDIUM DENSITY FELT PADS



- + 4" and 5" size
- + Velcro backed
- + Excellent for polishing powders and waxes

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
4" Velcro Medium Density Felt Pad	6	VZVFP4
5" Velcro Medium Density Felt Pad	6	VZVFP5

SNAIL LOCK BACK UP



- + 4" and 5" size
- + 5/8-11 brass thread
- + Designed for both automated and hand use
- + Rubber filled to absorb vibration
- + If abrasive jams snail lock will break away

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
4" x 5/8-11 Aluminum Snail Lock Backer	6	3ADSL4581
5" x 5/8-11 Aluminum Snail Lock Backer	6	ALDHOLDER130

FRANKFURT PLASTIC SHOES



- + Heavy plastic for durability
- + Just screw or bolt on to existing plates
- + Comes as either a complete shoe or as individual right and left
- + Breaks away if abrasive is jammed to prevent machine damage

PRODUCT	PCS/BX	PART #
Frankfurt complete shoe	12	VZ070045
Frankfurt left shoe	12	VZ6190601
Frankfurt right shoe	12	VZ6190602

RAZOR BLADES



- + Premium grade
- + US made
- + No. 9 razor blades
- + 100 per box

PRODUCT	CASE	PART #
Razor Blade 100/box	50	VZ13135

HARDENER

Liquid hardeners are specifically designed for Crystal Knife, Crystal Flowing, Thassos, and Nitor. All other polyesters use the white paste hardener.



CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Paste	2 oz	6	1PAA00VC80
Paste	6 oz	6	1PAA00VC90
Liquid	2 oz	6	1PAA00VB94

FIBERGLASS MESH

Fiberglass matting/gauze is designed for thin slabs and fragile stones that break easily, such as marble, onyx, etc. Tenax fiberglass mesh is designed in 1/4" squares and come in different widths to match stone applications. For extra strength add fiberglass mesh suggested by the Marble Institute of America to create the ultimate support! Used by quarriers around the world, now available for fabricator use.



- ⊕ Adds extra strength to slabs
- ⊕ Recommended by the Marble Institute of America for ultimate support
- ⊕ Used by quarriers around the world

SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Fiberglass Mesh 5' x 1000' (150cm x 300m) Roll	1	1H3480H018
Fiberglass Mesh 6' x 1000' (180cm x 300m) Roll	1	1H2480H01500

WHITE FIBERGLASS RODDING

The labor and time savings with not having to clean and grind each rod is more than enough to offset the costs of the fiberglass rodding. Fiberglass rodding is one of the strongest materials that can be used to increase load tolerance and deflection up to 1600%! Fiberglass rodding greatly increases safety. If a piece of stone breaks during an install with fiberglass rodding, the stone stays intact. Therefore no employees are injured nor any damages to the floor will need to be repaired. No waste! Comes in 100 foot and 300 foot rolls. May be used on arches, round tables, or any special application that needs strength or reinforcement.



- ⊕ Will not rust over time
- ⊕ Mechanically bonds to the adhesive rather than just surrounding it like metal rodding.
- ⊕ Quickly and easily cut the needed length

SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
3/8" x 1/8" x 300'	5	VZ8160058
3/8" x 1/8" x 100'	5	VFRC100

CARBON FIBER RODDING



- ⊕ High density fiberglass
- ⊕ Reinforced with Carbonic Fiber component
- ⊕ Dual spline Carbonic Fiber for extra strength
- ⊕ 100 meter (330 ft) rolls
- ⊕ 3/8" x 1/8" (10mm x 3mm) dimensions

SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
3/8" x 1/8" x 330' (10mm x 3mm x 100m)	5	VZ8160061

Lapitec®

Prestigious Italian Surface

LAPITEC FROZEBOND EXTRA STRONG EPOXY GLUE A & BULLOREPE libusda imporentis autesto magniet



Material	Lapitec
Indoor / Outdoor	Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Rainbow Color Pastes

- ⊕ Bi-component Epoxy glue
- ⊕ Super strong - Slow cure
- ⊕ High adhesion on multiple materials
- ⊕ Applicable on wet surfaces
- ⊕ Weather resistant

Gel time in bulk at 77°	Approx. 150 min
Tacky free time at 77°	Approx. 3-4 hrs
Working time at 77°	?
Temp range for use after hardening	?

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
Lapitec Frozebond A & B	.5 Ltr & .5 Ltr	MAAFROZEBOND

LAPITEC FIREBOND EXTRA STRONG AND ULTRA-FAST GLUE



Material	Lapitec
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Rainbow Color Pastes

- ⊕ Easy to stir and spread
- ⊕ Fast and strong
- ⊕ Flat with high gloss
- ⊕ Heat resistant

Gel time in bulk at 77°	2-3 min.
Tacky free time at 77°	Approx. 10-15 min.
Working time at 77°	40-50 min.
Temp range for use after hardening	32°F - 248°F

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
Lapitec Firebond	500 ML	MAAFIREBOND

LAPITEC RAINBOW COLOR



Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Mixing Ratio	Max. quantity of 2-3% in weight of the resin

- ⊕ For polyester, epoxy and acrylic glue
- ⊕ Brilliant colors - use individually or mix to create custom colors
- ⊕ Easy to mix
- ⊕ Tips designed to provide perfect drop size
- ⊕ Easy squeeze bottles

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
Lapitec Color Kit Set of 10	2.5 oz	M1H1RAINBOWKIT
Lapitec Antracite	2.5 oz	M1HANT
Lapitec Avorio	2.5 oz	M1HAVO
Lapitec Bianco Cream	2.5 oz.	M1HBIANCOCREAM
Lapitec Bianco Polare	2.5 oz	M1HBIAPOL
Lapitec Ebanoe	2.5 oz	M1HEBANO
Lapitec Grigio Cemento	2.5 oz	M1HGRIGCEMENTO
Lapitec Grigio Piombo	2.5 oz	M1HGRIGPIOMBO
Lapitec Sahara	2.5 oz.	M1HSAHARA
Lapitec Tobacco	2.5 oz.	M1HTOBACCO

LAPITEC STRONGBOND CARTRIDGE GLUE



- ⊕ Bi-component cartridge glue for glueing Lapitec
- ⊕ Zero yellowing - UV stable
- ⊕ Fast and easy dispensing
- ⊕ Hardens bright
- ⊕ Includes two nozzles

Gel time in bulk at 77°	3-5 min.
Tacky free time at 77°	Approx. 15 min.
Working time at 77°	45-60 min.
Temp range for use after hardening	-13°F - 140°F

Material	Lapitec
Indoor / Outdoor	Indoor / Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Colorable	With Rainbow Color Pastes
Gun	M200XMR



DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
Strongbond Avorio	215 ML	M2HAVORIO
Strongbond Bianco Crema/Arabescato Corallo	215 ML	M2HBIANCOCREMA
Strongbond Bianco Polare/Arabescato Perla	215 ML	M2HBIANCOPOLARE
Strongbond Ebanoe	215 ML	M2HEBANO
Strongbond Grigio Cemento	215 ML	M2HGRIGIOCEMENTO
Strongbond Grigio Piombo	215 ML	M2HGRIGIOPIOMBO
Strongbond Nero Antracite	215 ML	M2HANTRACITE
Strongbond Sahara	215 ML	M2HSAHARA
Strongbond Tobacco	215 ML	M2HTOBACCO
Strongbond Moca	215 ML	M2HMOCA
Strongbond Porfido Rosso	215 ML	M2HPORFIDOROSSO
Strongbond Artico/Arab Michelangelo	215 ML	M2HARTICO
Cartridge Gun	1 pc	M200XMR



Tenax Italy and Cosentino Spain have worked closely together to create a line of adhesives, called Mastidek, to work with the Dekton material.

MASTIDEK FAST OUTDOOR CARTRIDGE GLUE



Material	Cosentino Dekton
Indoor / Outdoor	Outdoor
Professional Use	✓
Gun	M200XMR

Gel time in bulk at 77°	2-5 min
Tacky free time at 77°	Approx. 15 min
Working time at 77°	45-60 min
Temp range for use after hardening	-13 to 140°

- ⊕ Bi-component glue
- ⊕ Super strong - Slow cure
- ⊕ VOC Compliant - Non hazmat
- ⊕ Zero yellowing
- ⊕ Completely invisible
- ⊕ Great for bonding mixed materials
- ⊕ Offers good penetration and hardness
- ⊕ Comes with two nozzles

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Borea	215 MI	M3HBOREA
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Danae, Irok	215 MI	M3HDANAE
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Espectra (Ananka, Sirius, Domoos)	215 MI	M3HESPECTRA
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Galema	215 MI	M3HGALEMA
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Kadum (Keranium)	215 MI	M3HKADUM
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Kairos	215 MI	M3HKAİROS
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Kelya	215 MI	M3HKELYA
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Keon	215 MI	M3HKEON
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Korus	215 MI	M3HKORUS
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Sirocco	215 MI	M3HSIROCCO
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Vegha	215 MI	M3HVEGHA
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Ventus	215 MI	M3HVENTUS
Mastidek Fast Outdoor Cartridge Glue Zenith (Halo, Naone, Aura, Ariana, Kairos)	215 MI	M3HZENITH



Tenax USA, LLC is the Exclusive US Distributor of GlueBoss StoneBond, SeamPro, ClipBoss, & BondBond.
Please visit www.cartridgeglue.com for more information.



BondBond High Performance Cleaner-Adhesion Promoter

Promotes bonding to wet stone!
No more flaming or worries!

Use BondBond to promote superior bonding with hard-to-bond-to products such as porcelain, glass and other hard surfacing materials. Denatured Alcohol base makes BondBond perfect for cleaning and prepping glue joints. BondBond cuts the water and allows you to bond moist stone. Eliminate the need to flame joints after cutting by using BondBond. BondBond adds superior bonding strength when used with all GlueBoss Stone Bond, SeamPro & ClipBoss.



DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
BondBond Spray - for Installation crews	4 oz	GB-BB-04
BondBond for shop use	1 Gal	GB-BB-01
BondBond for high volume use	5 Gal	GB-BB-05



ClipBoss 1:1 Structural Clip & Rodding Adhesive

Bonds well to all solid surfaces including: polyester, acrylic
Bonds well to hard surfaces including: granite, marble, quartz, glass products (bonds well to glass), ceramic & porcelain, concrete, metal, fiberglass & more. Bonds to moist stone when rodding or bonding clips.

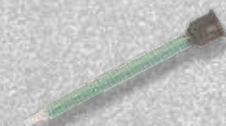
- Over 3,000 PSI strength!
- Thix index allows ClipBoss to be installed on the bottom of tops without dripping!
- Fast setting for strength & speed!
- Will save you time & money!
- Two static mixing tips included.



DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
ClipBoss	50 ML	GB-CB-50
ClipBoss	400 ML	GB-CB-400



ClipBoss 50 ML Adhesive Gun
Part #GB-MR5012



ClipBoss 50 ML 1:1 Quadro
Static Mixing Tip
Part #GB-MFQ-05-24L



ClipBoss 400 ML Adhesive
Dispensing Gun
Part #GB-CB-400ML-1:1
Dispenser



ClipBoss 400 ML 1:1
Quadro Static Mixing Tip
Part #GB-MFQ-824



StoneBond 10:1 Super Flex Dripless Stone Adhesive

Super Flex Dripless technology for easier fabrication and less waste!

Superior bond strength to hard surfaces including:

- Granite
- Quartz
- Glass products (Bonds well to glass)
- Porcelain products
- Sintered products

Bonds well to all brands of solid surfaces including:

- Polyester
- Acrylic
- Copper/metallic infused Solid Surface

Can be frozen without losing bonding integrity

Can be dispensed in standard 10:1 seam guns

As strong or stronger than all leading brands

Colored Activator for seaming assurance

Great color matches to all leading sheet brands of solid surface & quartz.

Greenguard certified as low VOC

Colored activator ensures that the activator is mixing. If the glue is colored, it is activated!

Two static mixing tips included.

Available in 50 ml, 250 ml & 500 ml sizes

Visit www.cartridgeglue.com to see the complete list of colors available.



StoneBond 50 ML
Adhesive Gun
Part #GB-DS-51



250 ML
Son of A Gun
Part #GB-GM250ML



50 ML Static Mixing Tip
Part #GB-MBX-0516T



250/500 ML
Quadro Static Mixing Tip
Part #GB-MBQX-0824



Wood & Stone

COMPANY

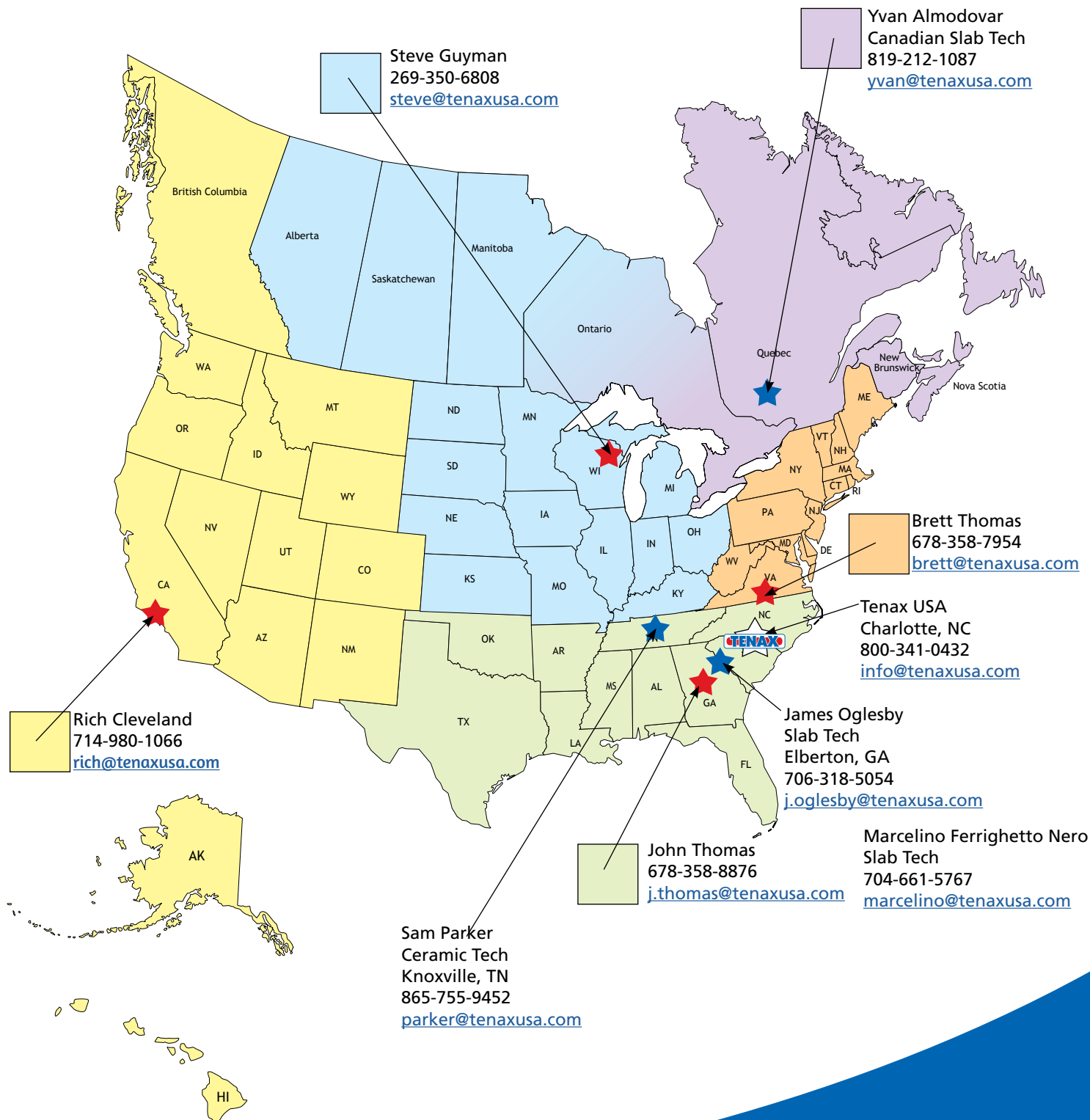
Please visit www.woodandstoneglue.com to see our selection of products and to find out where-to-buy.



www.woodandstoneglue.com

Questions regarding Tenax, Wood & Stone or GlueBoss?

Please contact your Regional Territory Manager for product information and distributor locations.





7606 Whitehall Executive Center Dr.
Suite 400
Charlotte, NC 28273

TENAX USA, LLC

7606 Whitehall Executive Park Dr.
Suite 400
Charlotte, NC 28273
Ph. +1 800 341 0432
Fax +1 704 583 3166
Email: info@tenaxusa.com

www.tenax4you.com

EXHIBIT 20

EXHIBIT C TO AFFIDAVIT OF TATIANA SOVOIA

EXHIBIT C



new
from Tenax

Glaxs

Now in cartridge and 1:1 mix ratio



Zero Yellowing. No Bleed lines on
white marble and other stones
New Resin Technology



www.tenax4you.com



QUARZO

ALL THAT YOU NEED FOR QUARTZ



Solido Quarzo

*mastic to fill and
glue agglomerates*



Quartz Toner

*water & oil repellent brightening
treatment for agglomerates*



Multibond

*multimaterial
ultra-rapid glue*



Wide range
of colours



QUARZO

FUSION

INNOVATIVE LINE FOR QUARTZ
ENGINEERING STONE POLISHING

- + High cutting capacity
- + Long life
- + High speed
- + Surface high quality



SECTOR METAL - FUSION

Patented diamond tool bond by metal and special polymer.
It makes smoother surface installed instead than 2 final
metal fickers, allowing to make a finer sequence.
Lifespan 150 – 250.000 ft²
Diamond Fusion Quarzo (Tenax Patented Technology).



SECTOR FUSION QUARZO

Patented diamond tool bond by special polymer.
Very high cutting capacity,
homogeneous and flat polishing effect.
Lifespan: 100 – 200.000 ft²
Available TT grits from 80 to 1000.



www.tenaxusa.com



Volume 1 2010

product catalog





MASTICS

In una parola: Tenax • In one word: Tenax

Knife H



Knife Grade Polyester H is a high viscosity adhesive used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Knife grade H will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperatures. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	6-8 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	25-30 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife H	1 Ltr	12	1CAA00B50
Knife H	4 Ltr	4	1CAA00BJ10
Knife H	17 Kg	1	1CAA00BJ50

Tixo



Knife Grade Tixo Polyester is a high viscosity adhesive used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Knife grade Tixo is very smooth in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	3-4 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	15-20 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Tixo	1 Ltr	12	1CAA00BL60
Knife Tixo	4 Ltr	4	1CAA00BL70
Knife Tixo	17 Kg	1	1CAA00BL80

PolyTenax



Polytenax Knife Grade is a premium mastic for gluing, laminating and joining seams of marble, granite, and quartz surfaces. Its main characteristics are a very strong bond in a very short time (even in winter!). It cures smooth, shiny, and easy to polish. Cures fast, colors great, and is stronger than traditional polyesters. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	2-3 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	10-15 min
Working time at 77 °	50-60 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1CAA00BN50
Knife	4 Ltr	4	1CAA00BN60
Knife	17 Kg	1	1CAA00BN70SC

Transparent Flowing



Transparent Flowing is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Flowing will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperatures. Excellent for rodding reinforcement on a countertop. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	6-8 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	25-30 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Trans FLOW	1 Ltr	12	1AAA00BG50
Trans FLOW	4 Ltr	4	1AAA00BJ10
Trans FLOW	17 Kg	1	1AAA00BL50
Trans FLOW	200 Ltr	1	1AAA00BL60
Valve for 200 Ltr		1	1AAABLI60VALV

Buff and White Flowing



Flowing Buff or Colored is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, glue, and fill marble, and quartz surfaces. Flowing will cure shiny and is very polishable. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use. Other colors available upon special request.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	4-6 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	15-25 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Buff Flow	1 Ltr	12	11AC01BG50
Buff Flow	4 Kg	4	11AC01BJ10
White Flow	1 Ltr	12	11AB01BG50

Thassos Water Clear Knife Grade



Thassos Water Clear Knife Grade is a high viscosity adhesive used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Thassos is very smooth in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. Perfect for light colored stones such as Carrara, Thassos and other light/white stones. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	5-6 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	50-60 min
Working time at 77 °	60-70 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1GLA00BG50

Nitor Water Clear Flowing



Nitor water clear flowing adhesive is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Nitor is very thin in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. Perfect for light colored stones such as Carrara, Thassos and other light/white stones as well as filling travertine and similar stones to get a fully transparent fill. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	7-8 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	30 min
Working time at 77 °	80-90 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Flowing	1 Ltr	12	1GAABG50

Crystal Knife



Crystal Knife grade adhesive is used to vertically or horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Crystal is very smooth in consistency and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It is perfectly suited for any application where the adhesive or seem/joint must be hidden. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	10-15 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	50-60 min
Working time at 77 °	80-110 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1CMA00BG50

Crystal Flowing



Crystal Flowing adhesive is used to horizontally repair, rebuild, bond, and fill. Crystal is very Liquid and will cure shiny, is very polishable and colors easily to match the stone. It is perfectly suited for any application where the adhesive or seem/joint must be hidden. It cures fast and bonds extremely strong. Cures in lower temperature. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	5-6 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	20-25 min
Working time at 77 °	50-60 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	1CMA00BG60

Travertine Filler



Travertine filler is used to Horizontally repair, rebuild, glue, and fill travertine, as well as similar stones. Travertine Filler is a semisolid consistency that is smooth and easy to spread. It is used to fill all size holes in travertine. It accepts a polish. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use. Other colors available upon special request.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	2-3 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	10-15 min
Working time at 77 °	30-40 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	1 Ltr	12	14AC01BG50
Knife	4 Ltr	4	14AC01BJ10
Knife	17 Kg	1	14AC01BL50

Colored Knife Grade



Buff, White, Black, Medium Gray knife grade adhesive is used to vertically and horizontally repair, rebuild, glue, and fill marble, granite and engineered stones. Colored knife will cure shiny and is very polishable. Not suitable for temperatures below 32°. Recommended for interior use. Other colors available upon special request.



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	5-7 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	15-20 min
Working time at 77 °	60-80 min
Temp range for use after hardening	32° to 230°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	100/2-3% in weight

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Buff Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AC01BG50
Buff Knife	4 Ltr	4	17AC01BJ10
Buff Knife	17 Kg	1	17AC01BJ20
White Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AB01BG50
White Knife	4	4	17AB01B60
White Knife	17 Kg	1	17AB01BG70
Black Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AT01BG50
Med Gray Knife	1 Ltr	12	17AT01BG70



HIGH ADHE SION SYST EMS

In una parola Tenax - In one word Tenax

Domo



Domo 10 A & B is a knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. DOMO is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface. Even polished surfaces will not need to be honed to achieve optimum adhesion. Domo will bond to both wet and dry surfaces. Domo is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. Recommended for both interior and exterior applications. White in color.

VOC FREE



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	120-150 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	5 Hours
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	1:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	17AC01BG50
Knife Part A	4 Ltr	4	1RAA00BG60A
Knife Part B	4 Ltr	4	1RAA00BG60B
Knife Cartridge	1 Crtg	12	1RAA00BD90

Rivo 15



Rivo 15 A & B is a knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. Rivo is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface. Even polished surfaces will not need to be honed to achieve optimum adhesion. Rivo 15 is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. Recommended for both interior and exterior applications. Material must be dry before application. Straw in color.

VOC FREE



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	10-15 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	90 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	1:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RJA00BG50
Knife Cartridge	1 Crtg	12	1RJA00BD90

Rivo 50



Rivo 50 A & B is a knife grade epoxy designed for all types of stone. Rivo is one of the strongest epoxies in the stone industry. It will bond to almost any surface. Even polished surfaces will not need to be honed to achieve optimum adhesion. Rivo 50 is designed for permanent application. The stone will break before the bond will. Suitable for temperatures below 32° as well as extreme heat. Recommended for both interior and exterior applications. Material must be dry before application. Straw in color.

GREEN PRODUCT!

VOC FREE



Gel time in bulk at 77 °	50 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	150 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	1:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RHA00BG50
Knife Part A	4 Ltr	4	1RHA00BG60
Knife Part B	4 Ltr	4	1RHA00BG61
Knife Part A	17 Ltr	1	1RHA00BG70
Knife Part B	17 Ltr	1	1RHA00BG71

Micto



Micto is used for marble, granite, and stone of all types that need to be glued and reconstructed at low outdoor and indoor temperatures. water clear color, thin consistency, and SUPER FAST. Works great for rodding as well.

VOC FREE



Gel time in bul at 77 °	5 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	15min
Minimum reaction temperature	59°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	1:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Part A & B	1 + 1 Ltr	3	1RFA00HE50
Cartridge	1 Crtg	12	1RFA00HE40

Epoxy Gel



EPOXY GEL is a bi-component transparent knife grade epoxy designed for gluing, laminating, and joining marble, granite, stones, and ceramic. Can be used for both indoor and outdoor applications. Exceptional strength, great mechanical properties, and weather resistant.

VOC FREE



Gel time in bul at 77 °	5-7 min
Tacky free time at 77 °	60 min
Minimum reaction temperature	50-59°
Temp range for use after hardening	-13° to 143°
Ratio of glue to hardener:	2:1 Mix Ratio

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife grade-set	1 + 0.5 Kg	3	1RKA00BG50

Glaxs



New resin technology, Zero yellowing | Glaxs is a new generation Bi-component resin with zero yellowing to the sun and UV rays. It is a transparent resin, solvent free, with low viscosity and medium reactivity. Good penetration and hardness. The resin can harden at 0°C. Glaxs will stay bright also when the level of humidity is high and the temperature is low. It is ideal for white stone when a warranty against changing color against the Sun. The resin GLAXS is completely invisible. It does not yellow or shadow around the cracks. For these reasons we recommend the application on white marble, white granite and porous stone. The reactivity of GLAXS is slightly influenced by the temperature.

GREEN PRODUCT!

VOC FREE

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Knife	.25 +.25	3	EGLAXSKIT

NEW!



SURF ACE TREA TME NTS

In unit's parallel Tenax In one word Tenax

Ager



Suitable for color enhancing all types of marbles, travertines, stones, granites and agglomerates. Used to obtain a “wet” effect both for indoor and outdoor application. Perfect for bringing out a deep rich color in stone. Works excellent for matching the edge of the stone with the surface polish. May be applied on polished, flamed, rough or sanded surfaces. Works well to disguise small scratches or lower polished surfaces. Ager is also suitable to protect surfaces against oil and water. The product does not change color when exposed to the sun. Ager works as both a stone color enhancer AND a super high quality sealer.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MPA00BD80
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPA00BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG60
Liquid	10 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG70
Liquid	20 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG80
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MPA00BG90

Ager Tiger



We suggest the application of AGER TIGER on the edge of resined granites, particularly exotic stones, when it is necessary to match the color between the top, treated with resin, and the untreated edge. It is also suitable for aging marbles, travertines, stones, granites, and agglomerates when the surface is very porous. AGER TIGER is also a fantastic sealer against oil, graffiti, and household stains. AGER TIGER does not yellow against UV in outdoor applications. AGER TIGER provides an excellent “wet” affect stone enhancement and sealer on more porous and exotic stones. Ager Tiger is also VOC Compliant!

VOC Compliant

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MPA001BG40
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPA001BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MPA001BG60

Easywet



It is used to increase the color and make the wet effect on marbles and granites. It is suitable for polished, brushed and rough surfaces. Easy application. Easy buffing and rapid drying. QUANTITY TO BE USED: Depends a lot from the stone. Normally with 1 liter it is possibile to treat 20-30 square meters of stone. The consumption depends on the porosity of the material.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Ltr	12	1MPEASY001

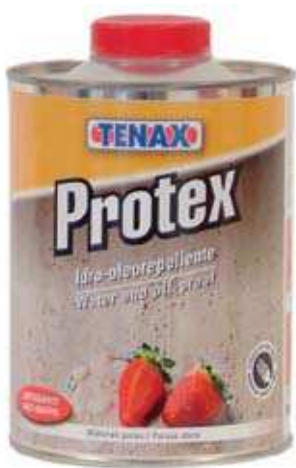
Hydrex



Anti-stain, water and oil proof sealer. HYDREX can be used on all types of stone. It is especially affective on polished marbles, such as carrara, thassos, trani, botticino, marfill, and similar stones. HYDREX may be used both indoors and outdoors. It does not change the color of the stone. HYDREX operates on the surface of materials. It stops micro porosities so that it prevents liquids (stains) from penetrating into the material while at the same time allows the stone to breathe to maintain its natural characteristics.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MMA00BD80
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MMA00BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MMA00BG55
Liquid	10 Ltr	1	1MMA00BG60
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MMA00BG70

Protex



PROTEX is one of the top premium sealers on the market today. PROTEX is suitable for the treatment of all types of stone. PROTEX works extremely well on sandy amorphous material mixed with the presence of silicate and calcium carbonate, such as pietra leccese, pietra vicenza, limestone, etc. After the application a light increase of color can be seen but depends on the type of stone and where the product is applied. UV Stable.

PROTEX gives protection against stains and does not create superficial films, as it is a penetrating sealer.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	.250 Ltr	50	1MPROTEX0250
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPROTEX
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MPROTEX5LT
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MPROTEX9200

Resinsil



Resinsil is a 100% water & stain protecting sealer. Designed for the epoxy resined stones. Also works exceptionally well on standard non resined slabs as well. Suitable for both indoor and exterior applications. May be used on all types of materials, including marble, granite, engineered, etc.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTRESINSIL

Skudo Granite



Water and oil proof sealer for granite and similar stones. It is suitable for polished and rough surfaces. Recommended for outdoor and indoor application. This product is approved for surfaces with food contact according with European rules 90/128 ECC. The product is completely absence of organic solvents.

SKUDO for granite operates on the surface and prevents liquids from penetrating but it remains permeable to vapors letting materials breath.

GREEN PRODUCT!

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTA00BG10
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MTA00BG60
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MTA00BH20

Skudo Marble



Water and oil proof sealer for marble and similar stones. Suitable for polished and rough surfaces. Recommended for outdoor and indoor application. The product is completely absence of organic solvents.

SKUDO for marble operates on the surface of materials. This prevents liquids from penetrating but remains permeable to vapors. This lets materials breath and keeps their characteristics unchanged.

GREEN PRODUCT!

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MSA00BG50
Liquid	5 Ltr	1	1MSA00BG50
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MSA00BG50

Proseal



It is suitable to protect polished granite against liquid chemicals like beverages and similar liquids. It also works will with polished marble with high porosity. PROSEAL fills the pores of the stone and protects the stone from oil and water stains. PROSEAL does not change the natural colors of the stone and allows the stone to breathe without leaving a film on the surface. Wait 24 hours to allow the stone to dry and reach 100% of protection. The protection will last up to 4-5 years if the product is applied correctly on the surface and areas that are not under direct wear and use.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTRESINSIL

Uniblack 1



UNIBLACK 1 is a very strong, concentrated BLACK COLOR ENHANCER designed specifically to eliminate the defects of black granite. Its application darkens the surface of the material and makes it more unified in color and consistency. Quick drying. Maintain the rich color by applying UNIBLACK 2.

UNIBLACK 1 IS THE TREATMENT

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MUNI1

Uniblack 2



UNIBLACK 2 is a formulated BLACK LIQUID WAX used to increase the black effect on polished, brushed and smooth surfaces. The UNIBLACK2 increases the black effect without increasing the gloss. The product can be used on automatic waxing machines or manually. Recommended for restoring old materials which have lost their blackness.

UNIBLACK 2 IS THE MAINTENANCE

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MUNI2

Tewax



It is used to increase the polishing effect on onyxes, marble, natural stones, granite, agglomerates, terrazzo. Also it is used to brighten up the lost polishing effect. The application may increase the polish from 5-6 to 15-16 point of gloss. This product is completely without solvents which contains chlorine, that may cause dangerous irreversible effects to human beings. Tenax SOLID was is a result of special waxes melted through solvents that allow a high penetration level on treated material leading to a long-lasting effect.



COLOR	CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	Knife	1 Ltr	12	1MCT01BG50
Clear	Knife	1 Ltr	12	1MCA00BG50

Neroplus



NEROPLUS is used for eliminating the defects of black granite. It darkens the surface and makes it more uniform in color and consistency. NEROPLUS penetrates deep into the colored stone for darker color DURING the polishing process.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MTNEROPLUS

Tepox V



TEPOX V is a special chemical color liquid used to color epoxy resins, AGER, AGER TIGER, OR PETROLUX. Recommended to achieve a good penetration of the color in the stone. Also used to restore or enhance the color and tone of stones. Perfect for color matching edges of resined stone. Designed for indoor applications.

Use a single color or mix multiple colors together to achieve the desired color. add to Ager, Ager tiger, or Petrolux at a 30% ratio(30%Tepox V to 70% Ager). Mix well. Apply to stone and follow Ager, Ager Tiger, or Petrolux instructions.



COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
BLACK	1 Ltr	1	1H363BL
BROWN	1 Ltr	1	1H363BS
GREEN	1 Ltr	1	1H363G
RED	1 Ltr	1	1H363R
YELLOW	1 Ltr	1	1H363Y
BLUE	1 Ltr	1	1H363BLU
GOLD	1 Ltr	1	1H363GOLD

COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
BLACK	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363BLSM
BROWN	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363BSM
GREEN	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363GSM
RED	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363RSM
YELLOW	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363YSM
BLUE	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363BLUSM
GOLD	.250 Ltr	.250Ltr	1H363GOLDSM

Petrolux



Recommended for polished dark granites. Used to darken the surface and eliminate superficial micro-porosities and web-cracks. Also used to increase the color and the polish effect. Amount of change depends on the granite. Easy to apply and remove, recommended for automated waxing lines.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MPETROLUX
Liquid	5 ltr	1	1MPETROLUX05
Liquid	20 Ltr	1	1MPETROLUX 20
Liquid	200 Ltr	1	1MPETROLUX200

Liquid Wax Classic and New



Liquid New is for the treatment of natural stones like onyxes, marbles, agglomerates and terrazzo material. On marbles it increases the polish and eliminates the superficial defects and accents the color. On granites it increases the polish and enhances the color. It is recommended for automatic wax machines, but can also be used manually. Light protective effect and stain-resistant.

Liquid Classic is a transparent liquid wax, used to increase the polishing effect on onyxes, marble, natural stones, granite, agglomerates, and terrazzo. It can be used on rough or brushed surfaces to obtain a semi-matt affect. The product dries very quickly. The application may increase the polish from 6-7 to 19-20 points of gloss.

The CERA CLASSIC is a result of special waxes dissolved in a solvent. This allows a high penetration level on treated material leading to a long-lasting effect. The product can be used on automatic waxing machines.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid Classic	1 Qt	12	1MAA00BG50
Liquid New	1 Qt	12	1MAA00BG60

Chrome



Tenax CHROME is suitable for contrasting sandblasted inscriptions on all granite and marbles. It can be used for carving backgrounds and artistic works on natural stone monuments.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid Spray	12 oz	12	1HTXCHSPRAY

Jet Self Polishing Varnish



JET is a liquid Varnish. Apply to a non polished surface that was missed during fabrication or too hard to reach or polish. The varnish forms a film or coating on the surface that creates a polished look. Completely dry in 15 minutes. Cannot be walked on. Great for job site touch ups.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid Spray	.5 ltr	12	1MEA00BG30
Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MEA00BG50

Telux Varnish



TELUX is a self polish varnish used to create a polished effect to both smooth and raw materials such as marble, granite, onyx, and agglomerates. TELUX forms a hard anti-scratch film on the surface that is extremely durable. It may be used on both countertops and floor applications. It is UV stable and does not yellow over time. It may be used for both indoor and outdoor applications. Approximate drying time between 30-40 minutes at room temperature.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Liquid	1 Ltr	12	1MEA00BG60

**Excellent for chiseled edges
and the underside of overhangs!**

Pectro



PECTRO is applied to polished granite to hide, disguise, or eliminate “webbing” and micro fissures. PECTRO BLACK is designed to work on polished dark granite specifically. Drying time: 5 minutes

COLOR	CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
CLEAR	Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MRA00BG50
BLACK	Liquid	1 Qt	12	1MRT01BG50

Brio Action Strong Stain Remover Grout Cleaner



BRIO ACTION Stain Remover and Grout Cleaner is a sanitizing, Biodegradable (more than 90% biodegradable) cleaner for floors and joints. Designed to be highly effective for thorough cleansing of floors and joints with stubborn dirt that resists ordinary cleaners (old dirt, dust, cement residues, soiling caused by smog and atmospheric agents, mold, and other organic dirt). It is also a very effective sanitizer, and it is non-toxic and environmentally friendly. Brio Action works excellent on marble, granite, ceramic, and terra-cotta. Clean up is a cinch! Because it is biodegradable, it can simply be washed down the drain!

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Brio Action Strong Stain Remover	1 Ltr	12	1MAABRIO1



Brio Action Mold Remover



BRIO ACTION MOLD REMOVER is a sanitizing, Biodegradable (more than 90% biodegradable) cleaner for marble, granite, terra-cotta, ceramic, terra-cotta, brick, block, concrete, stone or concrete based furniture, benches, decorative borders, and other hard surfaces. Brio Action Mold is specifically designed to remove mold, moss, algae, musk, and all other fungus products from all surfaces. Brio Action Mold Remover is also an effective sanitizer, and it is non toxic and environmentally friendly. Clean up is a cinch! Because it is biodegradable, it can simply be washed down the drain!

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Brio Action Mold Remover	1 Ltr	12	1MAABRIO2



Brio Action Professional Stain Remover



BRIO ACTION Professional Stain Remover is a sanitizing, Biodegradable (more than 90% biodegradable) cleaner designed to be used as a cleanser for floors and facades in marble, granite, terra-cotta, ceramic and porcelain tile, concrete, stone and concrete furniture-such as benches, decorative borders, brick, block, and other hard surfaces remove s products from all surfaces. It is ideal for restoration and heavy duty cleansing of large areas open to the public or exposed to atmospheric agents. Brio Action Professional is also an effective sanitizer and is non toxic and environmentally friendly. This feature is very important for floors and surfaces exposed to heavy traffic. Clean up is a cinch! Because it is biodegradable, it can simply be washed down the drain!

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Brio Action Professional Stain Remover	1 Ltr	12	1MAABRIO3





ABRA SIVES

In una parola: Tenax - In one word: Tenax



Airflex Brushes

Airflex diamond brushes are used on existing tools that are use everyday in fabrication shops. Airflex brushes removes the “soft” material creating a beautiful texture while enhancing the natural color in the stone. Tenax produces Airflex in different styles, bonds and grits to create an Antique finish all the way up to creating a beautiful smooth caress finish with magnificent detail. Perfect for granite, marble and Engineered stone.



USE EXISTING MACHINES

Automated
Radial Arm
Hand Tools
Floor Machines

ATTACHMENTS

Snail Lock
Frankfurt
Hook and Loop
(QRS)
14cm

CREATE

Antique Finishes Caress Finishes with a Gloss
Style a Market before the Competition Extra Business Uniqueness

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 14 CM SECTOR, TERZAGO, AND 6” SNAIL LOCK ATTACHMENT

DESCRIPTION	PCS/ BX	PART #
4” FiliFlex Extra 36 grit	6	22FILLE02036
4” FiliFlex Extra 46 grit	6	22FILLE02046
4” FiliFlex Extra 60 grit	6	22FILLE02060
4” Snail Lock Airflex 120 grit	6	22FILLE100120
4” Snail Lock Airflex 220 grit	6	22FILLE100220
4” Snail Lock Airflex 300 grit	6	22FILLE100300
4” Snail Lock Airflex 300 Lux	6	22FILLE100300L
4” Snail Lock Airflex 400 Lux	6	22FILLE100400
4” Snail Lock Airflex 400 Lux	6	22FILLE100400L
4” Snail Lock Airflex 600 Lux	6	22FILLE100600L
4” Snail Lock Airflex 800 Lux	6	22FILLE100800L
4” Snail Lock Fusion 600	6	22FILLE100800LF
4” Snail Lock Fusion 800	6	22FILLE100900F

DESCRIPTION	PCS/ BX	PART #
5” Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 36 grit	6	22FILLE125036
5” Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 46 grit	6	22FILLE125046
5” Snail Lock Filiflex Extra 60 grit	6	22FILLE125060
5” Snail Lock Airflex 36 grit	6	22FILLE130036
5” Snail Lock Airflex 46 grit	6	22FILLE130046
5” Snail Lock Airflex 60 grit	6	22FILLE130060
5” Snail Lock Airflex 120 grit	6	22FILLE130120
5” Snail Lock Airflex 220 grit	6	22FILLE130220
5” Snail Lock Airflex 300 grit	6	22FILLE130300
5” Snail Lock Airflex 300 Lux	6	22FILLE130300L
5” Snail Lock Airflex 400 Lux	6	22FILLE130400L
5” Snail Lock Airflex 600 Lux	6	22FILLE130600L
5” Snail Lock Airflex 800 Lux	6	22FILLE130800L
5” Snail Lock Fusion 1200	6	22FILLE130900F

DESCRIPTION	PCS/ BX	PART #
Frankfurt Filiflex Extra 36 grit	6	22FF036E
Frankfurt Filiflex Extra 46 grit	6	22FF046E
Frankfurt Filiflex Extra 60 grit	6	22FF060E
Frankfurt Airflex 36 grit	6	22FF036
Frankfurt Airflex 46 grit	6	22FF046
Frankfurt Airflex 60 grit	6	22FF060
Frankfurt Airflex 120 grit	6	22FF120
Frankfurt Airflex 220 grit	6	22FFAIR220
Frankfurt Airflex 300 grit	6	22FFAIR300
Frankfurt Airflex 300 Lux	6	22FFAIRL300
Frankfurt Airflex 400 Lux	6	22FFAIRL400
Frankfurt Airflex 600 Lux	6	22FFAIRL600
Frankfurt Airflex 800 Lux	6	22FFAIRL800

DESCRIPTION	PCS/ BX	PART #
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 36 grit	6	22FILLE100036V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 46 grit	6	22FILLE100046V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 60 grit	6	22FILLE100060V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 120 grit	6	22FILLE100120V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 220 grit	6	22FILLE100220V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 300 grit	6	22FILLE100300V
4” Hook and Loop Airflex 300 grit	6	22FILLE100400V

Tenax Automated Edge Polishing Wheels



Tenax automated edge polishing wheels are designed for both single and multihead machines. May be used on Marmo Meccanica™, Park Industries machines™, Sasso™, Omega™, Montresor™, USG machines™, Commandulli™, CMPI™, and others.

4" Snail Lock Edge Resin Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
4" Edge Fine Grain 80 Grit	6	LT100GR080
4" Edge Fine Grain 120 Grit	6	LT100GR120
4" Edge Fine Grain 220 Grit	6	LT100GR240
4" Edge Fine Grain 280 Grit	6	LT100GR280
4" Edge Fine Grain 320 Grit	6	LT100GR320
4" Edge Fine Grain 400 Grit	6	LT100GR400
4" Edge Fine Grain 600 Grit	6	LT100GR600
4" Edge Fine Grain 800 Grit	6	LT100GR800
4" Edge Fine Grain 1200 Grit	6	LT100GR990

5" Snail Lock Bullnose Resin Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 120 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN12
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 220 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN22
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 280 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN28
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 320 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN32
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 400 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN40
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 600 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN60
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 800 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN80
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 1200 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN99
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 3000 Grit	6	LT130DXFIN99Q
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 800 Top	6	LT130DXFIP08
5" Bullnose Fine Grain 2500 Top	6	LT130DXFIP25

5" Snail Lock Flat Edge Resin Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
5" Flat Edge Metal Bond 70 Grit	6	LT22B500070
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 80 Grit	6	LT22F30P190T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 120 Grit	6	LT22F30P230N
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 220 Grit	6	LT22F30P290N
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 280 Grit	6	LT22F30P320N
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 320 Grit	6	LT22F30P320GL
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 400 Grit	6	LT22F30P380T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 600 Grit	6	LT22F30P440T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 800 Grit	6	LT22F30P500T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 1200 Grit	6	LT22F30P710T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 3000 Grit	6	LT22F30P810T
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 800 Top	6	LT22F30T08
5" Flat Edge Fine Grain 2500 Top	6	LT22F30T25



TENAX OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE OF ABRASIVES FOR GRANITE FABRICATION

*Call Tenax
and let
one of our
technicians
find the
right product
for your
machine
and job
application*



FRANKFURT ABRASIVES



Tenax USA

1408 Center Park Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217

800/ 341-0432

.....local phone.....
704/ 583-1173

.....local fax.....
704/ 583-3166

www.tenaxusa.com

info@tenaxusa.com

Concrete/Epoxy/Polyester/ Glass/ Sandstone/ Abrasive materials

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF 1 SINT GR 46 SR	36	21A60K140SR
FF 1 SINT GR 60 SR	36	21A60K160SR
FF 1 SINT GR 80 SR	36	21A60K190SR
FF 1 SINT GR 120 SR	36	21A60K230SR
FF 1 SINT GR 180 SR	36	21A60K240SR
FF 1 SINT GR 220 SR	36	21A60K290SR

MG-Granite

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 60	36	21B60K060
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 120	36	21B60K120
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 220	36	21B60K220
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 400	36	21B60K400
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 600	36	21B60K600
Frankfurt 1 MG GR 800	36	21B60K800
Frankfurt 3 poralux (Black)	36	21B60KPOR

Poratex-Marble and Soft Stones

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF PORATEX GR 60	36	21A9POR060
FF PORATEX GR 120	36	21A9POR120
FF PORATEX GR 220	36	21A9POR220
FF PORATEX GR 280	36	21A9POR280
FF PORATEX GR 320	36	21A9POR320

Polishing Synthetic Abra- sives for Concrete & Marble

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF 1 SINT GR 360 F	36	21A60K360F
FF 1 SINT GR 500 F	36	21A60K400F
FF 1 SINT GR 600 F	36	21A60K440F
FF 1 SINT GR 800 F	36	21A60K500F

Cleaner for Marble

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF SINT CLEANER	36	21A80V000F

Polishers for Marble

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FF 3 10 EXTRA VS T (soft)	36	21A80V000C
FF 3 10 EXTRA VS H	36	21A80V000D

Metal Diamonds

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 36 RV Metal	6	20A60K36RV
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 46 RV Metal	6	20A60K46RV
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 60 RV Metal	6	20A60K60RV
FRANKFURT EV "RV" GR 120 RV Metal	6	20A60K912RV



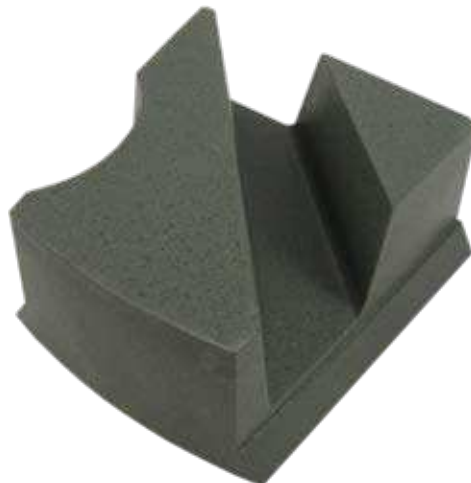


TENAX OFFERS A COMPREHENSIVE LINE OF PRODUCTS

*Call Tenax
and let
one of our
technicians
find the
right product
for your
machine
and job
application*



FOR GRINDING, HONING AND POLISHING MARBLE



Tenax USA

1408 Center Park Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217

800/ 341-0432

.....local phone.....
704/ 583-1173

.....local fax.....
704/ 583-3166

www.tenaxusa.com

info@tenaxusa.com





ABRASIVES FOR AGGLOMERATES CONCRETE AND GLASS

*Call Tenax
and let
one of our
technicians
find the
right product
for your
machine
and job
application*

Tenax USA

1408 Center Park Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217

800/ 341-0432

.....local phone.....

704/ 583-1173

.....local fax.....

704/ 583-3166

www.tenaxusa.com

info@tenaxusa.com





Accessories

Necessities

Miscellaneous

Polyester Colors



Tenax Polyester colors can be used with polyester resins & mastics. Tenax Polyester Resin Coloring kit contains one tube of black, white, red, yellow, green and brown. Or they can be purchased individually.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	2 oz	6	1H3580BLACK
White	2 oz	6	1H3580WHITE
Red	2 oz	6	1H3580RED
Yellow	2 oz	6	1H3580YELLOW
Green	2 oz	6	1H3580GREEN
Brown	2 oz	6	1H3580BROW
Set of 6	2 oz	1 set/6	1H3580ASET

Tepox Epoxy Colors



Tepox epoxy colors are designed to color match Tenax epoxies. The Tepox color kit makes matching your glues simple. Tenax epoxy based colors can be used for both polyester resin & epoxie adhesives. Tenax Epoxy Coloring Kit contains one tube of black, white, red, yellow, green and brown. Or they can be purchased individually.

COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	2 oz	6	1H3610NEROG5
White	2 oz	6	1H3610BIANCOG5
Red	2 oz	6	1H3610ROSSOG5
Yellow	2 oz	6	1H3610GIALLOG50
Green	2 oz	6	1H3610VERDEGR50
Brown	2 oz	6	1H3610MARRONG5
Set of 6	2 oz	1 set/6	1H3600

COLOR	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Black	200 ml	1	1H3610NERO
White	200 ml	1	1H3610BIANCO
Red	200 ml	1	1H3610ROSSO
Yellow	200 ml	1	1H3610GIALLO
Green	200 ml	1	1H3610VERDE
Brown	200 ml	1	1H3610MARRON
Blue	200 ml	1	1H3610BLEU
Botticino	200 ml	1	1H3610BOTT

Hardener



Liquid hardeners are specifically designed for Crystal Knife, Crystal Flowing, Thassos, and Nitor. All other polyesters use the white paste hardener.

CONSISTENCY	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Paste	2 oz	6	1PAA00VC80
Paste	4 oz	6	1PAA00VC84
Paste	6 oz	6	1PAA00VC90
Liquid	2 oz	6	1PAA00VB94

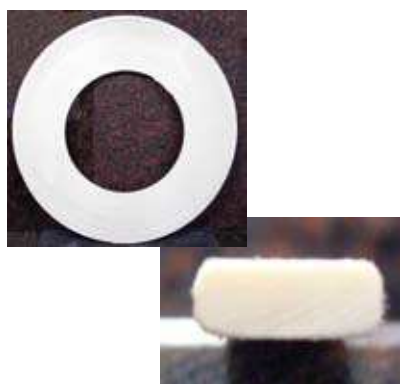
Fiberglass Mesh



Fiberglass Matting/Gauze is designed for thin slabs and fragile stones that break easily, such as marble, onyx, etc. Tenax Fiberglass mesh is designed in 1/4" squares and come in different widths to match stone application. For extra strength add fiberglass mesh as suggested by the Marble Institute of America to create the ultimate support! Used by Quarriers around the world, now available for fabricator use.

SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Fiberglass Mesh 5' x 1000' (150cm x 300m) Roll	1	1H3480H018
Fiberglass Mesh 6' x 1000' (180cm x 300m) Roll	1	1H2480H01500

Fiberglass Rodding



Will not rust over time. Mechanically bonds to the adhesive rather than just surrounding it like metal rodding. The labor and time savings with not having to clean and grind each rod is more than enough to offset the costs of the fiberglass rodding. Fiberglass rodding is one of the strongest materials that can be used to increase load tolerance and deflection up to 1600%! Fiberglass rodding greatly increases safety. If a piece of stone breaks during an install with fiberglass rodding, the stone stays intact. Therefore no employees are injured nor any damages to the floor will need to be repaired. No waste! Comes in 100 foot and 300 foot rolls. Quickly and easily cut the exact length you need. May be used on arches, round tables, or any special application that needs strength or reinforcement.

SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
3/8" x 1/8" x 300' (10mm x 3mm x 100m)	5	VZ8160058
3/8" x 1/8" x 100' (10mm x 3mm x 30m)	5	VFRC100

Tefill Kit



Stoneway Tefill kit by Tenax USA is a dual viscosity stone repair kit. Tefill dries in under a minute and leaves a polished finish on stone.

Use Tefill 1 for fissures, scratches or chips on horizontal surfaces.

Use Tefill 2 to repair larger chips on both horizontal and vertical surfaces.

Use Tefill 3 Activator to create the chemical reaction.

- Cures in less than a minute!
- Tefill will dry water clear.
- Comes in a self storing reusable container
- Buy as a kit and as individual replacements

NEW!

PRODUCT	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Tefill Kit Set of 3	Set/3	12	1TEFILLKIT
Tefill 1 CPS105	2oz	12	1TEFILL1
Tefill 2 CPS500	2oz	12	1TEFILL2
Tefill 3 Activator	2oz	12	1TEFILL3

Polishing Powder

Tenax polishing powders are formulated specifically to create a high gloss finish on stone. Tenax polishing powder may be used on countertops, floors, and as a general maintenance product. Simple and easy to use. Tenax marble polishing powder is designed for Marble, Terrazzo, and agglomerated marble surfaces Tenax Granite polishing powder is designed for granite to bring out a higher gloss finish on all types of granite.

DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
Granite Polishing Powder-2LB (1kg)	1	POLVERGR1KG
Granite Polishing powder-33 lb (15kg)	1	POLVERGR
Marble Polishing powder-2LB (1kg)	1	POLVERMA1KG
Marble Polishing powder-33 lb (15kg)	1	POLVERMA



Aluminum Snail Lock Backer Pad

Comes in both 4" and 5"

5/8-11 thread

Designed for both Automated and Manual machine

Rubber filled to absorb vibration



DESCRIPTION	PCS/BX	PART #
4" x 5/8-11 Aluminum Snail Lock Backer	6	3ADSL4581
5" x 5/8-11 Aluminum Snail Lock Backer	6	ALDHOLDER130



You're protecting
your investment with
soap and water?

Mamma mia.



In Italy, we use soap and water to clean the dishes, not our stone countertops. Instead, we created Lustro Italiano cleaner and polish to bring out the true beauty of stone. Now everyone can care for their stone the right way. To try our product, please visit our website. Grazie.

Lustro Italiano™

HOW ITALIANS MAKE STONE SHINE™

(800) 341-0432 lustroitaliano.com



The Stone Care Kit has been specifically engineered to safely clean and maintain Granite Kitchen Countertop. It is safe and effective also on Marble, Quartz Surfaces, Corian and all other Solid Surfaces.

Lustro Italiano™ Stone Cleaner is a 32 ounce bottle with attachable sprayer that contains no harsh detergents that can strip away stones natural polish. Unlike some other household solvents, this cleaner will not shorten the life of stone sealants.

Lustro Italiano™ Stone Polish is a 13.5 ounce aerosol can. Lustro Italiano™ stone polish with sealants has unique properties that bring out the luster of natural stone. Compared to other polishes, it creates a deeper long-lasting shine.

Packaging specifically designed for the homeowner in mind.

Designed for fabricator/showroom retail and to keep customers coming back to the showroom.

Uses the long history of Italian stone masters to enhance credibility

Elegant, specialized stone care products to support the consumer's perception that stone is a valuable addition to their home

**Lustro Italiano is offered exclusively to
the trade through TENAX USA.**

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PCS/BX	PART #
Set of Cleaner and Polish	2 oz	12	LUSTROSET
Cleaner Spray bottle	32 Fl oz	12	LUSTROCLEAN
Polish Aerosol Spray	14 Fl oz	25	LUSTROPOL
Wipes	32 ct	12	LUSTROWIPES



Volume 1 2010

product catalog



TENAX USA
1408 Center Park Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel. 800-341-0432 - Fax 704-583-3166
www.tenaxusa.com - info@tenaxusa.com



PAGES 38 – 74

REDACTED

EXHIBITS 21 - 22

**AFFIDAVIT OF STEFANO
FIORATTI**

**EXHIBIT A TO AFFIDAVIT
OF STEFANO FIORATTI**

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

TENAX S.P.A.,)	
)	
Opposer)	
)	
v.	)	Opposition No. 91213895
	)	Application Serial No. 86887343
WUHAN KEDA MARBLE	)	Mark: TEENIAX
PROTECTIVE MATERIALS CO., LTD.,)	
)	
Applicant.)	

DECLARATION OF STEFANO FIORATTI

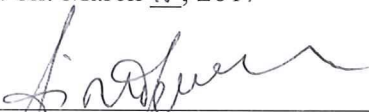
I, Stefano Fioratti, submit this declaration upon personal knowledge or information and belief:

1. I am the General Manager of Tenax Group located in Verona, Italy. I have been the Tenax General Manager since 26/01/2009 And General Manager of Tenax SpA from 05/07/2006
2. My responsibilities as General Manager include overseeing daily operations for the business, insuring the creation and implementation of strategies designed to grow the business, coordinating the development of performance goals for functions and direct reports, overseeing administrative functions, leading and directing employees, delegating administrative tasks, such as accounting, paperwork and payroll.
3. Based on my role within the Tenax company, I have personal knowledge of the TENAX business including general operations, sales, and marketing.
4. We filed for a United States Trademark Registration for the mark TENAX covering the products named above and obtained the registration known as United States Trademark Registration No. 2591547.

5. Our focus on selling TENAX products is full time.
6. I believe that people in the granite and marble supply industry know the company for its TENAX products.
7. By virtue of our company's continuous, exclusive and widespread use of the mark TENAX, granite and marble suppliers in the United States have come to know the TENAX mark and the quality that the mark stands for.
8. On April 30, 2014, Wuhan Keda Marble Protective Materials Co., Ltd., filed a trademark application (Serial No. 86/266,726) in order to register the mark TEENIAX for a competing adhesive in the same industry as our company.
9. Later, on May 12, 2015, WKM filed another application to register the mark TEENIAX (Serial No. 86/261,147) in order to register the mark for a competing adhesive in the same industry as our company.
10. I found out about the WKM applications through our trademark surveillance service.
11. My company began using the TENAX mark before WKM used TEENIAX.
12. In my opinion, the marks TENAX and TEENIAX sound the same and look the same and as a result, our customers are likely to be confused about which company's products come from which company.
13. In my opinion, the United States Patent and Trademark Office should not register WKM's applications because to do so would damage Tenax by allowing a competing mark on competing products to interfere with Tenax's sales.
14. Attached as Exhibit A to my affidavit is a true and correct copy of sales figures from Tenax Spa to Tenax USA in the years 2015-2016.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing statements are true and correct.

Executed on: March 16, 2017



Mr. Stefano Fioratti, General Manager

Tenax Group

EXHIBIT A

REDACTED

EXHIBIT 23

Camera di Commercio Industria Artigianato e Agricoltura di VERONA

Registro Imprese - Archivio ufficiale della CCIAA

VISURA ORDINARIA SOCIETA' DI CAPITALE

TENAX S.P.A.



XVVMDZ

Il QR Code consente di verificare la corrispondenza tra questo documento e quello archiviato al momento dell'estrazione. Per la verifica utilizzare l'App RI QR Code o visitare il sito ufficiale del Registro Imprese.

DATI ANAGRAFICI

Indirizzo Sede legale	DOLCE' (VR) VIA I MAGGIO 226 CAP 37020 FRAZIONE: VOLARGNE
Indirizzo PEC	aros@legalmail.it
Telefono	045 6860222
Numero REA	VR - 76461
Codice fiscale	00214680233
Partita IVA	00214680233
Forma giuridica	societa' per azioni con socio unico
Data atto di costituzione	17/11/1960
Data iscrizione	05/12/1960
Data ultimo protocollo	01/06/2015
Amministratore Unico	MARTINO ANGELO

ATTIVITA'

Stato attività	attiva
Data inizio attività	17/11/1960
Attività prevalente	produzione di mastice per marmi, pietre, marmette ed ogni altro prodotto composto di marmi, pietre, ecc., nonché la produzione di mastice per ogni altro tipo di materiale.
Codice ATECO	20.3
Codice NACE	20.3
Attività import export	-
Contratto di rete	-
Albi ruoli e licenze	sì
Albi e registri ambientali	-

L'IMPRESA IN CIFRE

Capitale sociale	2.000.000,00
Addetti al 31/03/2015	58
Soci	1
Amministratori	1
Titolari di cariche	5
Sindaci, organi di controllo	6
Unità locali	0
Pratiche RI dal 12/08/2014	6
Trasferimenti di sede	0
Partecipazioni (1)	sì

CERTIFICAZIONE D'IMPRESA

Attestazioni SOA	-
Certificazioni di QUALITA'	sì

DOCUMENTI CONSULTABILI

Bilanci	2014 - 2013 - 2012 - 2011 - 2010 - ...
Fascicolo	sì
Statuto	sì
Altri atti	49

Le informazioni, sopra riportate, sono tutte di fonte Registro Imprese o REA (Repertorio Economico Amministrativo); si possono trovare i dettagli nella Visura o nel Fascicolo d'Impresa

(1) Da elenchi soci e trasferimenti di quote

Indice

1 Sede	2
2 Informazioni da statuto/atto costitutivo	2
3 Capitale e strumenti finanziari	4
4 Soci e titolari di diritti su azioni e quote	5
5 Amministratori	6
6 Sindaci, membri organi di controllo	6
7 Titolari di altre cariche o qualifiche	8
8 Trasferimenti d'azienda, fusioni, scissioni, subentri	17
9 Attività, albi ruoli e licenze	19
10 Aggiornamento impresa	20

1 Sede

Indirizzo Sede legale	DOLCE' (VR) VIA I MAGGIO 226 CAP 37020 FRAZIONE: VOLARGNE
Telefono	045 6860222
Indirizzo PEC	aros@legalmail.it
Partita IVA	00214680233
Numero REA	VR - 76461
Data iscrizione	05/12/1960

iscrizione REA

Numero repertorio economico amministrativo (REA): VR - 76461

sede legale

Data iscrizione: 05/12/1960
DOLCE' (VR)
VIA I MAGGIO 226 CAP 37020
frazione VOLARGNE
Telefono: 045 6860222

indirizzo elettronico partita iva

Indirizzo pubblico di posta elettronica certificata: aros@legalmail.it
00214680233

2 Informazioni da statuto/atto costitutivo

Registro Imprese	Data di iscrizione: 19/02/1996 Sezioni: Iscritta nella sezione ORDINARIA
Estremi di costituzione	Data atto di costituzione: 17/11/1960
Sistema di amministrazione	amministratore unico (in carica)
Oggetto sociale	LA SOCIETA' HA PER OGGETTO LE SEGUENTI ATTIVITA':- LA PRODUZIONE, LA LAVORAZIONE E LA COMMERCIALIZZAZIONE IN OGNI FORMA, ALL'INGROSSO ED AL MINUTO, DI PRODOTTI CHIMICI, ABRASIVI E UTENSILI DIAMANTATI;- L'ATTIVITA' DI ANALISI, ...
Poteri da statuto	L'ORGANO AMMINISTRATIVO E' INVESTITO DEI PIU' AMPI POTERI PER L'ORDINARIA E STRAORDINARIA AMMINISTRAZIONE DELLA SOCIETA'.IN CASO DI NOMINA DI UN AMMINISTRATORE UNICO, I SEGUENTI ATTI DEVONO PERO' ESSERE PREVENTIVAMENTE ...

...

Estremi di costituzione

iscrizione Registro Imprese

Codice fiscale e numero d'iscrizione: 00214680233
del Registro delle Imprese di VERONA
Precedente numero di iscrizione: VR091-4466
Data iscrizione: 19/02/1996

sezioni

Iscritta nella sezione ORDINARIA il 19/02/1996

informazioni costitutive

Data atto di costituzione: 17/11/1960

Sistema di amministrazione e controllo

durata della società

Data termine: 31/12/2040

scadenza esercizi

Scadenza primo esercizio: 31/12/1982
Scadenza esercizi successivi: 31/12
Giorni di proroga dei termini di approvazione del bilancio: 60

sistema di amministrazione e controllo contabile

Sistema di amministrazione adottato: tradizionale
Soggetto che esercita il controllo contabile: società di revisione

forme amministrative

amministratore unico (in carica)

collegio sindacale

Numero effettivi: 3
Numero supplenti: 2

Oggetto sociale

LA SOCIETA' HA PER OGGETTO LE SEGUENTI ATTIVITA':- LA PRODUZIONE, LA LAVORAZIONE E LA COMMERCIALIZZAZIONE IN OGNI FORMA, ALL'INGROSSO ED AL MINUTO, DI PRODOTTI CHIMICI, ABRASIVI E UTENSILI DIAMANTATI;- L'ATTIVITA' DI ANALISI, DI STUDIO, RICERCHE E CONSULENZA DI MARKETING E LA CURA DEL DESIGN E DELL'IMMAGINE DEL PRODOTTO;- I SERVIZI DI CONSULENZA E DI ASSISTENZA TECNICA, COMPRESI GLI STUDI DI FATTIBILITA', ANCHE FORNENDO IL KNOW-HOW RELATIVO;- L'ACQUISTO, UTILIZZO ECONOMICO, TRASFERIMENTO E CONCESSIONE IN USO DI MARCHI, BREVETTI O ALTRE OPERE DELL'INGEGNO SU TUTTO IL TERRITORIO NAZIONALE ED ESTERO;- L'ASSUNZIONE DI MANDATI DI RAPPRESENTANZA, AGENZIA E CONCESSIONE A VENDERE, SIA DA AZIENDE ITALIANE CHE ESTERE, OVVERO INFINE LA GESTIONE O LA PROMOZIONE DI RETI DI FRANCHISING, AFFERENTI I SUCCITATI BENI, MATERIALI E IMMATERIALI.LA SOCIETA' POTRA' ASSUMERE PARTECIPAZIONI E INTERESSENZE IN ALTRE SOCIETA' OD IMPRESE AVENTI OGGETTO ANALOGO, AFFINE O CONNESSO AL PROPRIO O CHE, COMUNQUE, SIANO RITENUTE NECESSARIE OD UTILI ALL'ORGANO AMMINISTRATIVO PER UN MIGLIOR CONSEGUIMENTO DELL'OGGETTO SOCIALE, IL TUTTO PURCHE' NON A FINI DI COLLOCAMENTO PRESSO TERZI.LA SOCIETA' PUO' ALTRESI' COMPIERE OGNI ALTRA OPERAZIONE FINANZIARIA, INDUSTRIALE E COMMERCIALE, MOBILIARE E IMMOBILIARE CHE L'ORGANO AMMINISTRATIVO RITERRA' NECESSARIA O UTILE PER IL RAGGIUNGIMENTO DELLO SCOPO SOCIALE, ED INOLTRE POTRA', IN VIA NON PREVALENTE E DEL TUTTO ACCESSORIA E STRUMENTALE E COMUNQUE CON ESPRESSA ESCLUSIONE DI QUALSIASI ATTIVITA' SVOLTA NEI CONFRONTI DEL PUBBLICO, COMPIERE OPERAZIONI MOBILIARI E FINANZIARIE, OPERARE NEI LIMITI E SECONDO LE MODALITA' PREVISTE DALLA NORMATIVA IN MATERIA NEI CONFRONTI DELLE SOCIETA' CONTROLLATE, COLLEGATE, CONTROLLANTI E CONSOCIATE, RICORRERE A MUTUI E FINANZIAMENTI DI QUALUNQUE TIPO, CONCEDERE FIDEJUSSIONI, AVALLI, CAUZIONI, GARANZIE IN GENERE, ANCHE A FAVORE DI TERZI.

Poteri

poteri da statuto

L'ORGANO AMMINISTRATIVO E' INVESTITO DEI PIU' AMPI POTERI PER L'ORDINARIA E STRAORDINARIA AMMINISTRAZIONE DELLA SOCIETA'.IN CASO DI NOMINA DI UN AMMINISTRATORE UNICO, I SEGUENTI ATTI DEVONO PERO' ESSERE PREVENTIVAMENTE AUTORIZZATI DALL'ASSEMBLEA ORDINARIA, FERMA IN OGNI CASO LA RESPONSABILITA' DELL'AMMINISTRATORE UNICO PER GLI ATTI COMPIUTI:A) SALVA L'ECCEZIONE DEI CONTRATTI DI LOCAZIONE COMMERCIALE DI CUI LA SOCIETA' SIA PARTE CONDUTTRICE, PER IL PERFEZIONAMENTO DEI QUALI NON E' RICHIESTA L'AUTORIZZAZIONE ASSEMBLEARE, ATTI DISPOSITIVI DI QUALSIASI TIPO, A TITOLO ONEROSO O GRATUITO, IVI COMPRESA OGNI FORMA DI ACQUISIZIONE ? IN VIA MERAMENTE ESEMPLIFICATIVA E NON ESAUSTIVA, COMPRAVENDITA, PERMUTA, DONAZIONE, DAZIONE IN PAGAMENTO, CONFERIMENTO IN SOCIETA' O ENTI, DIVISIONE ? AVENTI PER OGGETTO LA PIENA PROPRIETA', LA NUDA PROPRIETA', ALTRI DIRITTI REALI, DIRITTI DI GODIMENTO O IL POSSESSO DI BENI IMMOBILI, AZIENDE, INTERESSENZE O PARTECIPAZIONI SOCIALI, IVI COMPRESI I DIRITTI D'OPZIONE IN CASO DI AUMENTO DEL CAPITALE SOCIALE;B) ATTI DISPOSITIVI DI QUALSIASI TIPO, A TITOLO ONEROSO O GRATUITO, IVI COMPRESA OGNI FORMA DI ACQUISIZIONE, AVENTI PER OGGETTO LA TITOLARITA', IL GODIMENTO E OGNI FORMA DI SFRUTTAMENTO ECONOMICO DI DIRITTI DI PROPRIETA' INDUSTRIALE;C) CONCESSIONE DI GARANZIE REALI O PERSONALI A CARICO DELLA SOCIETA';D) INVESTIMENTI PER UN AMMONTARE SUPERIORE AD EURO 600.000,00. LA RAPPRESENTANZA DELLA SOCIETA' SPETTA ALL'AMMINISTRATORE UNICO, AL PRESIDENTE DEL CONSIGLIO DI AMMINISTRAZIONE ED AL VICE PRESIDENTE DEL CONSIGLIO DI AMMINISTRAZIONE, NONCHE' AI CONSIGLIERI MUNITI DI DELEGA DEL CONSIGLIO.LA RAPPRESENTANZA DELLA SOCIETA' IN LIQUIDAZIONE SPETTA AL LIQUIDATORE O AL PRESIDENTE DEL COLLEGIO DEI LIQUIDATORI ED AGLI EVENTUALI ALTRI COMPONENTI IL COLLEGIO DI LIQUIDAZIONE CON LE MODALITA' ED I LIMITI STABILITI IN SEDE DI NOMINA.

ripartizione degli utili e delle perdite tra i soci

VEDI ART.44 DELLO STATUTO SOCIALE

Altri riferimenti statutari

clausole di recesso

Informazione presente nello statuto/atto costitutivo

clausole di prelazione

Informazione presente nello statuto/atto costitutivo

clausole compromissorie

Informazione presente nello statuto/atto costitutivo

modifiche statutarie, atti e fatti soggetti a deposito

LA SOCIETA' TENAX S.P.A. DAL GIORNO 29/05/2000 E' SOGGETTA AD ATTIVITA' DI DIREZIONE E COORDINAMENTO DA PARTE DI AROS S.R.L. PER MAGGIORANZA DI VOTI ESERCITABILI IN ASSEMBLEA.
DEPOSITO STATUTO DI CUI ALL'ART. 223/BIS DEL D.LGS. 6/2003

3 Capitale e strumenti finanziari

Capitale sociale in Euro

Deliberato: 2.000.000,00

Sottoscritto: 2.000.000,00

Versato: 2.000.000,00

Azioni

Numero azioni: 4.000

Valore: 500,00 Euro

strumenti finanziari previsti dallo statuto

Obbligazioni:

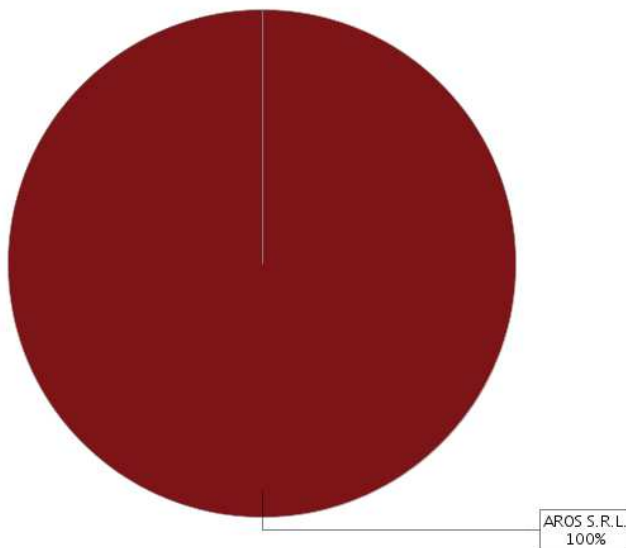
VEDI ART.10 DELLO STATUTO SOCIALE

Altri strumenti finanziari:

VEDI ART.11 DELLO STATUTO SOCIALE

4 Soci e titolari di diritti su azioni e quote

Sintesi della composizione societaria e degli altri titolari di diritti su azioni o quote sociali al 01/06/2015



Il grafico a torta e la tabella sottostante rappresentano una **sintesi della composizione societaria** dell'impresa (le quote di proprietà sono sommate per titolare e poi arrotondate).
Si sottolinea che solo l'elenco dei soci, disponibile di seguito alla tabella di sintesi, fornisce la completa e dettagliata situazione societaria così come depositata.

Socio	N. azioni	Valore	%	Tipo diritto
AROS S.R.L. 02603610235	4.000	2.000.000,00	100 %	proprietà'

Elenco dei soci e degli altri titolari di diritti su azioni o quote sociali al 01/06/2015 pratica con atto del 30/04/2015

capitale sociale

Proprietà'

AROS S.R.L.

Data deposito: 01/06/2015

Data protocollo: 01/06/2015

Numero protocollo: VR-2015-40198

L'impresa ha depositato, insieme al bilancio, dichiarazione che l'elenco dei soci e degli altri titolari di diritti su azioni e quote sociali alla data dell'atto non è variato rispetto all'ultimo depositato

Capitale sociale dichiarato sul modello con cui è stato depositato l'elenco dei soci:
2.000.000,00 Euro

Quota composta da: 4.000 azioni ordinarie
pari a nominali: 2.000.000,00 Euro

Codice fiscale: 02603610235

Tipo di diritto: proprietà'

5 Amministratori

Amministratore Unico

MARTINO ANGELO

**Forma amministrativa adottata
amministratore unico**

Numero amministratori in carica: 1

Elenco amministratori

**Amministratore Unico
MARTINO ANGELO**

domicilio

Nato a LEGNAGO (VR) il 21/08/1974
Codice fiscale: MRTNGL74M21E512W
DOLCE' (VR) VIA I MAGGIO 226 CAP 37020 frazione VOLARGNE

carica

amministratore unico
Nominato con atto del 28/04/2014
Data di prima iscrizione 20/01/2011
Durata in carica: fino approvazione del bilancio al 31/12/2016
Data presentazione carica: 14/05/2014

6 Sindaci, membri organi di controllo

Presidente Del Collegio Sindacale

SAVOIA LAURA

Sindaco

CEREGHINI GIUSEPPE

Sindaco

EDERLE ALESSANDRO

Sindaco Supplente

SORIO ELENA

Sindaco Supplente

BEDUSCHI ALBERTO

Societa' Di Revisione

RECONTA ERNST & YOUNG S.P.A.

**Organi di controllo
collegio sindacale**

Numero in carica: 5

**Elenco sindaci, membri degli
organi di controllo**

**Presidente Del Collegio
Sindacale**

SAVOIA LAURA

residenza

Nata a VERONA (VR) il 28/07/1965
Codice fiscale: SVALRA65L68L781I
CAVAION VERONESE (VR)
VIA DEL BERSAGLIERE 2 CAP 37010

carica

presidente del collegio sindacale
Nominato con atto del 30/04/2015
Data di prima iscrizione 29/06/2009
Durata in carica: fino approvazione del bilancio al 31/12/2017

registro revisori legali

Numero: 66767
Data: 01/08/1995
Ente: MINISTERO DI GIUSTIZIA

Sindaco

CEREGHINI GIUSEPPE

domicilio

Nato a BUSSOLENGO (VR) il 04/07/1964
Codice fiscale: CRGGPP64L04B296T
VERONA (VR) VIA ROVEGGIA 29/C CAP 37136

carica

sindaco
Nominato con atto del 30/04/2015
Data iscrizione: 07/07/2015
Durata in carica: fino approvazione del bilancio al 31/12/2017
Numero: 13141
Data: 21/04/1995
Ente: MINISTERO DI GIUSTIZIA

registro revisori legali

Sindaco

EDERLE ALESSANDRO

domicilio

Nato a BUSSOLENGO (VR) il 18/11/1968
Codice fiscale: DRLLSN68S18B296T
AFFI (VR) VIA EINAUDI 4/1/C CAP 37010

carica

sindaco
Nominato con atto del 30/04/2015
Data iscrizione: 07/07/2015
Durata in carica: fino approvazione del bilancio al 31/12/2017
Numero: 113292
Data: 31/12/1999
Ente: MINISTERO DI GIUSTIZIA

registro revisori legali

Sindaco Supplente

SORIO ELENA

domicilio

Nata a VERONA (VR) il 24/03/1966
Codice fiscale: SROLNE66C64L781W
SANT'AMBROGIO DI VALPOLICELLA (VR) VIA PONTE 56 CAP 37015

carica

sindaco supplente
Nominato con atto del 30/04/2015
Data di prima iscrizione 29/06/2009
Durata in carica: fino approvazione del bilancio al 31/12/2017
Numero: 114369
Data: 18/02/2000
Ente: MINISTERO DI GIUSTIZIA

registro revisori legali

Sindaco Supplente

BEDUSCHI ALBERTO

domicilio

Nato a MANTOVA (MN) il 27/07/1965
Codice fiscale: BDSLRT65L27E897P
VILLAFRANCA DI VERONA (VR) VIA MAGENTA 31 CAP 37069

carica

sindaco supplente

Nominato con atto del 30/04/2015
Data di prima iscrizione 29/06/2009
Durata in carica: fino approvazione del bilancio al 31/12/2017
Numero: 62655
Data: 28/04/1995
Ente: MINISTERO DI GIUSTIZIA

registro revisori legali

Societa' Di Revisione
RECONTA ERNST & YOUNG
S.P.A.

Codice fiscale: 00434000584

sede

ROMA (RM)
PO 32 CAP 00198

carica

societa' di revisione

Nominato con atto del 30/04/2015
Data iscrizione: 07/07/2015
Durata in carica: fino approvazione del bilancio al 31/12/2017
Numero: 70945
Data: 17/02/1998
Ente: MINISTERO DI GIUSTIZIA

registro revisori legali

7 Titolari di altre cariche o qualifiche

Socio Unico

AROS S.R.L.

Procuratore

MARTINELLI MAURO

Procuratore

FRESCURA SILVIA

Procuratore

SOLITO MARCELLO

Procuratore

RAMPINELLI GIOVANNI LUCA

Socio Unico

AROS S.R.L.

Codice fiscale 02603610235

sede

AFFI (VR)
VIA EINAUDI 4/1 CAP 37010

carica

socio unico

Iscritto nel libro dei soci dal 29/09/2008
Data iscrizione: 14/10/2008

Procuratore

MARTINELLI MAURO

Nato a LONATO DEL GARDA (BS) il 13/09/1959
Codice fiscale: MRTMRA59P13E667O

domicilio

LONATO DEL GARDA (BS) VIA CASTEL VENZAGO 25 CAP 25017

carica

poteri

procuratore

Nominato con atto del 06/06/2012

Data iscrizione: 30/07/2012

LA SOCIETA' "TENAX S.P.A." COME SOPRA GENERALIZZATA DELEGA E COSTITUISCE PROCURATORE PER LA SICUREZZA E L'AMBIENTE EX ART. 16 D. LGS 81/08 DELL'ANZIDETTA SOCIETA' IL SIGNOR MAURO MARTINELLI, SOPRA GENERALIZZATO DESIGNANDO LO STESSO DELEGATO PER LA SICUREZZA (COSI' COME PREVISTO DAL DLGS. NR.81/2008 ART. 16) IN TEMA DI SALUTE E SICUREZZA NEI LUOGHI DI LAVORO, NONCHE' DI DELEGATO IN TEMA DI TUTELA AMBIENTALE, E SEGNATAMENTE:

A) "DATORE DI LAVORO" IN MATERIA DI SICUREZZA ED IGIENE DEL LAVORO DI TENAX S.P.A. CON SEDE IN VIA I MAGGIO 226 VOLARGNE (VR) ITALIA, CONFERENDOGLI ALL'UOPO TUTTI I POTERI NECESSARI ALL'ESPLETAMENTO DI DETTO INCARICO - COME MEGLIO EVIDENZIATI NEL PRESENTE ATTO - E LA LEGALE RAPPRESENTANZA IN DETTA MATERIA.

IL SIGNOR MARTINELLI MAURO E' DELEGATO IN SUBIECTA MATERIA E, CONSEGUENTEMENTE, ESERCITERA' I POTERI E ASSUMERA' GLI OBBLIGHI SPETTANTI DERIVATIGLI DA TALE FUNZIONE AVUTO RIGUARDO, IN PARTICOLARE, MA NON SOLO, AGLI ART. 16 E SEGG. DEL DLGS 9 APRILE 2008 N. 81 E SUCCESSIVE MODIFICHE ED INTEGRAZIONI.

IL SIGNOR MARTINELLI MAURO PROVVEDERA' A CHE LE ATTIVITA' AZIENDALI SIANO ESEGUITE NEL PIENO RISPETTO DELLE DISPOSIZIONI NORMATIVE E REGOLAMENTARI CHE DISCIPLINANO LA MATERIA DELLA SICUREZZA ED IGIENE DEL LAVORO.

IL SIGNOR MARTINELLI MAURO INOLTRE E TRA L'ALTRO, PROVVEDERA' A MERO TITOLO ESEMPLIFICATIVO:

A)AD INDIVIDUARE E PROCEDERE ALL'ACQUISTO DI MEZZI E MACCHINARI ANTINFORTUNISTICI NECESSARI PER LO SVOLGIMENTO DELL'ATTIVITA' NELLO STABILIMENTO, NONCHE' A VERIFICARE CHE MACCHINE, ATTREZZI E STRUMENTI PRODUTTIVI IN DOTAZIONE NELLO STABILIMENTO SIANO CONFORMI ALLE DISPOSIZIONI ANTINFORTUNISTICHE E TALI COMUNQUE DA ELIMINARE I RISCHI CONNESSI ALL'ESERCIZIO DELL'ATTIVITA' LAVORATIVA, DISPONENDO A TAL FINE CONTROLLI PERIODICI CIRCA LO STATO DI USURA DEI PREDETTI MEZZI ANTINFORTUNISTICI, L'EFFICIENZA E L'EFFETTIVO UTILIZZO DI DISPOSITIVI DI SICUREZZA, ADOTTANDO TUTTI I PROVVEDIMENTI CHE RITERRA' NECESSARI;

B)AD INDIVIDUARE, PREDISPORRE, ATTUARE, OSSERVARE E FAR OSSERVARE TUTTE LE MISURE DI SICUREZZA E DI IGIENE SUL LAVORO PREVISTE DALLA NORMATIVA ANTINFORTUNISTICA E, COMUNQUE, SUGGERITE DALLO STATO DELLA TECNICA, RENDENDO INOLTRE EDOTTI (FORMANDO E INFORMANDO O DELEGANDO LA FORMAZIONE) I LAVORATORI CIRCA I RISCHI DELL'ATTIVITA' A CUI SONO ADDETTI E LE MISURE DA ADOTTARE AL FINE DI PREVENIRLI. PROVVEDERA' INOLTRE A VERIFICARE AFFINCHE' IL DOCUMENTO DI VALUTAZIONE DEI RISCHI SIA COMPLETO E SEMPRE ADEGUATO ALLE ESIGENZE DI PREVENZIONE, AVUTO RIGUARDO ALLA TIPICITA' DELLE ATTIVITA' AZIENDALI ED AI CONNESSI RISCHI SPECIFICI (AD ESEMPIO: RISCHIO INCENDIO, AGENTI CHIMICI, ECC), SEGNALANDO, IN CASO CONTRARIO LE NECESSARIE INTEGRAZIONI;

C)A VERIFICARE, IN CASO DI AFFIDAMENTO DEI LAVORI ALL'INTERNO DEL PERIMETRO DELLO STABILIMENTO AD IMPRESE APPALTATRICI O LAVORATORI AUTONOMI, LA LORO IDONEITA' TECNICO PROFESSIONALE, INFORMANDOLI DEI RISCHI SPECIFICI ESISTENTI NELL'AMBIENTE IN CUI SONO DESTINATI AD OPERARE E SULLE MISURE DI PREVENZIONE E DI EMERGENZA ADOTTATE IN RELAZIONE ALLA PROPRIA ATTIVITA', PROMUOVENDO ED ATTUANDO ANCHE LA COOPERAZIONE ED IL COORDINAMENTO DI CUI ALL'ART. 26 DEL DLGS. 81 DEL 2008, ELABORANDO I DOCUMENTI PREVISTI DA TALE NORMA AL COMMA 3 ED IN GENERALE GARANTENDO L'OSSERVANZA DI TUTTO QUANTO PREVISTO DA TALE ARTICOLO;

D)AD OSSERVARE ED A FAR OSSERVARE TUTTE LE DISPOSIZIONI NORMATIVE IN MATERIA DI PREVENZIONE INCENDI, DEPOSITO DEGLI OLII MINERALI, DI QUELLE SUGLI IMPIANTI PER APPARECCHI A PRESSIONE E DI QUELLE SULLE MALATTIE PROFESSIONALI E SUI RISCHI DERIVANTI DA ESPOSIZIONE AD AGENTI CHIMICI, FISICI E BIOLOGICI DURANTE IL LAVORO;

E)A GARANTIRE CHE LE DISPOSIZIONI NORMATIVE E REGOLAMENTARI IN MATERIA DI SICUREZZA ED IGIENE DEL LAVORO SIANO RISPETTATE, ANCHE IN RIFERIMENTO ALLE ATTIVITA' DI TERZI - PERSONE FISICHE E GIURIDICHE- CHE SI TROVINO AD OPERARE PER ASSOLVERE ALLE NECESSITA' AZIENDALI (MANUTENZIONE, CONTROLLI, INSTALLAZIONI DI NUOVI MACCHINARI O IMPIANTI, ECC.). AL FINE DELL'ESPLETAMENTO DELLE FUNZIONI ATTRIBUITE COME SOPRA IN VIA ESEMPLIFICATIVA E NON TASSATIVA SPECIFICATE, AL SIGNOR MARTINELLI MAURO VENGONO CONFERITI TUTTI I POTERI DI AMMINISTRAZIONE, ORGANIZZAZIONE E GESTIONE NECESSARI;

F)IN PARTICOLARE LO STESSO AVRA' LA PIENA AUTONOMIA GESTIONALE E ORGANIZZATIVA E DI SPESA (CON LIMITI ANALOGHI A QUELLI DELL'AMMINISTRATORE UNICO), SIA PER QUANTO ATTIENE ALL'IDEAZIONE DEGLI INTERVENTI ATTUATIVI DELLE NORME VIGENTI, SIA PER QUANTO ATTIENE ALLA GESTIONE E MANUTENZIONE DEI DISPOSITIVI ANTINFORTUNISTICI, SIA PER QUANTO ATTIENE ALLA DIREZIONE ED ORGANIZZAZIONE DEL PERSONALE ADDETTO NONCHE' TUTTI I POTERI NECESSARI PER PROVVEDERE AGLI

ADEMPIMENTI DI CUI AL DLGS. 81/2008 E SUCCESSIVE MODIFICHE E/O INTEGRAZIONI. IL SIGNOR MARTINELLI MAURO ESERCITERA' I POTERI DI CUI ALLA PRESENTE NOMINA IN COMPLETA AUTONOMIA, SENZA INGERENZA NEI COMPITI AFFIDATI, CON MERO OBBLIGO DI RENDICONTO E SENZA LIMITI DI SPESA, NEL SENSO CHE POTRA' VALIDAMENTE IMPEGNARE L'AZIENDA PER OGNI ONERE NECESSARIO ALL'OSSERVANZA DELLA NORMATIVA VIGENTE IN MATERIA DI SICUREZZA ED IGIENE DEL LAVORO. SI PRECISA CHE IL CONFERENTE NON TRATTIENE ALCUN POTERE RESIDUALE DI TIPO DISCREZIONALE NEL CONFERIRE LA PRESENTE NOMINA.

IL SIGNOR MARTINELLI MAURO, AVUTO RIGUARDO AL CONFERIMENTO DEI POTERI CHE GLI PROMANANO DALLA PRESENTE NOMINA E' AMMINISTRATIVAMENTE, CIVILMENTE E PENALMENTE RESPONSABILE PER I CASI DI NON ADEMPIMENTO E COMUNQUE PER OGNI CONNESSA VIOLAZIONE DELLE DISPOSIZIONI NORMATIVE E REGOLAMENTARI VIGENTI IN MATERIA. EGLI IN PARTICOLARE CON IL PRESENTE ATTO AVRA' TUTTI I POTERI NECESSARI PER FAR FRONTE AGLI OBBLIGHI IN MATERIA DI SICUREZZA ED IGIENE DEL LAVORO, COMPRESI QUELLI DECISIONALI E DI FIRMA.

NELL'ORGANIZZAZIONE DELLA PROPRIA ATTIVITA', COSI' COME EMERGE DALLA NARRATIVA CHE PRECEDE E PER LA RISOLUZIONE DI PROBLEMATICHE TECNICHE, IL SIGNOR MARTINELLI MAURO SI AVVARRA' DELLE RISORSE INTERNE ALL'AZIENDA IN POSSESSO DELLE ADEGUATE COMPETENZE TECNICHE, NONCHE' POTRA' RICORRERE A CONSULENTI ESTERNI, SENZA NESSUNA NECESSARIA PREVIA AUTORIZZAZIONE.

EGLI DOVRA' VIGILARE ED ESIGERE CHE TUTTI OSSERVINO LE NORME DI LEGGE E LE DISPOSIZIONI IN MATERIA DI SICUREZZA ED IGIENE DEL LAVORO. EGLI POTRA' ADOTTARE E FIRMARE LETTERE DI CONTESTAZIONE E DI ADOZIONE DI PROVVEDIMENTI DISCIPLINARI A DIRIGENTI, PREPOSTI E LAVORATORI PER COMPORTAMENTI CONTRARI ALLA NORMATIVA SULLA SICUREZZA ED IGIENE DEL LAVORO.

PER IL COMPIMENTO DELLE ATTIVITA' SOTTO RIPORTATE A TITOLO ESEMPLIFICATIVO E NON ESAUSTIVO, IL SIGNOR MARTINELLI MAURO POTRA', ALTRESI', NEI LIMITI CONSENTITI DALLA NORMATIVA VIGENTE, SUB-DELEGARE SPECIFICHE FUNZIONI A SOGGETTI DI COMPROVATE CAPACITA', CON L'OBBLIGO DI VIGILARE E CONTROLLARE IL LORO OPERATO.

IL SIGNOR MARTINELLI MAURO PROVVEDERA', QUINDI, A TUTTI GLI INTERVENTI INDISPENSABILI PER GARANTIRE L'ATTUAZIONE DELLE DISPOSIZIONI NORMATIVE E REGOLAMENTARI VIGENTI IN MATERIA SICUREZZA ED IGIENE DEL LAVORO NELL'INTERO AMBITO AZIENDALE FACENDO EFFETTUARE ANCHE LE MANUTENZIONI NECESSARIE - DI OGNI TIPO - SU OGNI IMPIANTO E/O MACCHINARIO E/O EDIFICIO E/O STRUTTURA IN MODO CHE SIANO SEMPRE RISPETTATE LE NORMATIVE SULLA SICUREZZA ED IGIENE DEL LAVORO. DELEGATO E RESPONSABILE DELLA TUTELA AMBIENTALE DI TENAX S.P.A., CON I SEGUENTI POTERI:

-AUTORIZZAZIONI IN MATERIA AMBIENTALE

IL DELEGATO DOVRA' GARANTIRE LA CONFORMITA' NORMATIVA DELL'ATTIVITA' AZIENDALE NELLA MATERIA AMBIENTALE, ED IN PARTICOLARE: APPROVVIGIONAMENTO DELLE ACQUE, SCARICHI DELLE ACQUE REFLUE INDUSTRIALI E CIVILI, EMISSIONI IN ATMOSFERA, EMISSIONI SONORE, LA GESTIONE DEI RIFIUTI ED ATTIVITA' CORRELATE.

PROVVEDERA' A CHE LE ATTIVITA' AZIENDALI SIANO ESEGUITE NEL PIENO RISPETTO DELLE DISPOSIZIONI NORMATIVE E REGOLAMENTARI CHE DISCIPLINANO LE SINGOLE MATERIE. DOVRA', ALTRESI', TENER CONTO DELL'EMANAZIONE, DA PARTE DELL'UE, DI REGOLAMENTI, DI IMMEDIATA E DIRETTA APPLICAZIONE, DI DIRETTIVE E DI DECISIONI DESTINATE ALL'ITALIA.

IL DELEGATO AVRA' LA RAPPRESENTANZA AD OGNI EFFETTO DELLA SOCIETA' STESSA DAVANTI A TUTTI GLI ENTI ED ORGANI PUBBLICI E PRIVATI PREPOSTI ALL'ESERCIZIO DI FUNZIONI DI AUTORIZZAZIONE, VIGILANZA, VERIFICA E CONTROLLO PREVISTI DALLA NORMATIVA RELATIVA ALLA MATERIA AMBIENTALE ED A TUTTO QUANTO OGGETTO DELLA PRESENTE DELEGA.

PER IL CORRETTO ADEMPIMENTO DELLE ATTIVITA' DI CUI ALLA PRESENTE DELEGA, OGNI REPARTO O UFFICIO AZIENDALE SI ATTERRA' TEMPESTIVAMENTE E SCRUPolosAMENTE ALLE INDICAZIONI DEL DELEGATO I CUI COMPITI E PREROGATIVE SARANNO UFFICIALIZZATI IN FORMA SCRITTA A TUTTA LA STRUTTURA AZIENDALE.

IL DELEGATO DOVRA' ORGANIZZARE E PROMUOVERE LA MASSIMA INFORMAZIONE DEI LAVORATORI IN ORDINE ALLA NORMATIVA AMBIENTALE ED AI DISPOSITIVI ANTINQUINAMENTO.

PER IL COMPIMENTO DELLE ATTIVITA' SOTTO RIPORTATE A TITOLO ESEMPLIFICATIVO E NON ESAUSTIVO, IL DELEGATO POTRA', ALTRESI', SUB-DELEGARE SPECIFICI COMPITI A SOGGETTI DI COMPROVATE CAPACITA', CON L'OBBLIGO DI VIGILARE E CONTROLLARE IL LORO OPERATO.

IL DELEGATO PROVVEDERA', QUINDI, A TUTTI GLI INTERVENTI INDISPENSABILI PER GARANTIRE L'ATTUAZIONE DELLE DISPOSIZIONI NORMATIVE E REGOLAMENTARI VIGENTI IN MATERIA AMBIENTALE NELL'INTERO AMBITO AZIENDALE, EFFETTUANDO ANCHE LE MANUTENZIONI NECESSARIE - DI OGNI TIPO - SU OGNI IMPIANTO E/O MACCHINARIO IN MODO CHE SIANO SEMPRE RISPETTATE LA NORMATIVA AMBIENTALE E LE PRESCRIZIONI AUTORIZZATIVE.

IL DELEGATO DOVRA' INOLTRE GARANTIRE -ESSENDONE L'UNICO RESPONSABILE - L'ASSENZA DI EMISSIONI DI ODORI ILLEGITTIME E/O COMUNQUE AL DI FUORI DEI LIMITI PREVISTI DALLA NORMATIVA.

EGLI DOVRA' PREDISPORRE QUANTO NECESSARIO E VIGILARE AFFINCHÉ SIANO RISPETTATE TUTTE LE NORMATIVE IN MATERIA DI INQUINAMENTO.

DOVRA' INOLTRE GESTIRE I RAPPORTI CON LE DITTE ESTERNE CHE SI TROVINO AD OPERARE NELL'AMBITO DELLO STABILIMENTO PER QUANTO CONCERNE LA TUTELA AMBIENTALE.

EGLI AVRA' IL POTERE/DOVERE DI INTERROMPERE L'ATTIVITA' PRODUTTIVA E LAVORATIVA QUALORA CIO' FOSSE NECESSARIO AL FINE DI GARANTIRE LA SICUREZZA AMBIENTALE.

EGLI IN PARTICOLARE CON IL PRESENTE ATTO AVRA' TUTTI I POTERI NECESSARI PER FAR FRONTE AGLI OBBLIGHI IN MATERIA DI TUTELA DELL'AMBIENTE, COMPRESI QUELLI DECISIONALI E DI FIRMA.

IL DELEGATO ESERCITERA' I POTERI DI CUI ALLA PRESENTE DELEGA IN COMPLETA AUTONOMIA, SENZA INGERENZA NEI COMPITI AFFIDATI, CON MERO OBBLIGO DI RENDICONTO E SENZA LIMITI DI SPESA, NEL SENSO CHE POTRA' VALIDAMENTE IMPEGNARE L'AZIENDA PER OGNI ONERE NECESSARIO ALL'OSSERVANZA DELLA NORMATIVA VIGENTE SULLA TUTELA AMBIENTALE. SI PRECISA CHE IL DELEGANTE NON TRATTIENE ALCUN POTERE RESIDUALE DI TIPO DISCREZIONALE NEL CONFERIRE LA PRESENTE DELEGA.

IL DELEGATO, AVUTO RIGUARDO AL CONFERIMENTO DEI POTERI GESTORI CHE GLI PROMANANO DALLA NOMINA E' AMMINISTRATIVAMENTE, CIVILMENTE E PENALMENTE RESPONSABILE PER I CASI DI NON ADEMPIMENTO E COMUNQUE PER OGNI CONNESSA VIOLAZIONE DELLE DISPOSIZIONI NORMATIVE E REGOLAMENTARI VIGENTI IN MATERIA. NELL'ORGANIZZAZIONE DELLA PROPRIA ATTIVITA', COSI' COME EMERGE DALLA NARRATIVA CHE PRECEDE E PER LA RISOLUZIONE DI PROBLEMATICHE TECNICHE, IL DELEGATO SI AVVARRA' DELLE RISORSE INTERNE ALL'AZIENDA IN POSSESSO DELLE ADEGUATE COMPETENZE TECNICHE E, IN VIA SUBORDINATA, EGLI POTRA' RICORRERE A CONSULENTI ESTERNI.

EGLI DOVRA' VIGILARE ED ESIGERE CHE TUTTI OSSERVINO LE NORME DI LEGGE E LE DISPOSIZIONI IN MATERIA DI TUTELA AMBIENTALE. EGLI POTRA' ADOTTARE E FIRMARE LETTERE DI CONTESTAZIONE E DI ADOZIONE DI PROVVEDIMENTI DISCIPLINARI A DIRIGENTI, PREPOSTI E LAVORATORI PER COMPORTAMENTI CONTRARI ALLA NORMATIVA AMBIENTALE.

IN OGNI CASO IL DELEGATO DOVRA' VERIFICARE ED ASSICURARE ESSENDONE L'UNICO RESPONSABILE - LA REGOLARITA', DA UN PUNTO DI VISTA AMBIENTALE, DI TUTTO IL MATERIALE CHE LA SOCIETA' ANDRA' AD ACQUISIRE, SIA DA UN PUNTO DI VISTA TECNICO CHE NORMATIVO/AMMINISTRATIVO.

LA PRESENTE REVOCA LA PROCURA A ROGITO NOTAIO EMANUELE DE MICHELI NOTAIO IN VERONA REPERTORIO N. 6821 RACCOLTA N. 5059 DEL 6 GIUGNO 2012 REGISTRATA A VERONA 1 IL 25 GIUGNO 2012 AL NUMERO 11837 SERIE 1T.

Procuratore
FRESCURA SILVIA

domicilio

carica

poteri

Nata a COLOGNA VENETA (VR) il 20/02/1984
Codice fiscale: FRSSLV84B60C890Q
COLOGNA VENETA (VR) VIA G. MARCONI 5 CAP 37044

procuratore
Nominato con atto del 07/10/2014
Data iscrizione: 14/10/2014

VIENE CONFERITA SUBDELEGA PER TUTTA L'ATTIVITA' CHE VERRA' POSTA IN ESSERE DALLA SUDETTA AZIENDA NELL'AMBITO DEL PRODUCTION PLANNING & CUSTOMER CARE, NONCHE' DEL CUSTOMER SERVICE, DELLE SPEDIZIONI E DELLA PROGRAMMAZIONE, ALL'ING. SILVIA FRESCURA, NATA A COLOGNA VENETA (VR) IL 20/2/1984 ED IVI RESIDENTE IN VIA G. MARCONI N. 5.

DETTA SUBDELEGA VIENE CONFERITA ALLA LUCE DELLA COMPLESSITA' DELL'ATTIVITA' DA SVOLGERSI NEI MENZIONATI CAMPI, DELLA PLURALITA' DI REPARTI E PRODOTTI, NONCHE' A FRONTE DELLE DIMENSIONI DELL'AZIENDA.

IN PARTICOLARE, QUINDI L'ING. SILVIA FRESCURA SARA' RESPONSABILE DELLA SICUREZZA PER QUANTO RIGUARDA LA PROGRAMMAZIONE, GLI APPROVVIGIONAMENTI, LA GESTIONE DEI DATI TECNICI E LA ZONA PRODUZIONE (MAGAZZINO E REPARTI PRODUTTIVI).

PER DETTA RAGIONE, IN CONSIDERAZIONE DEL POSSESSO DI TUTTI I REQUISITI DI PROFESSIONALITA' ED ESPERIENZA RICHIESTI DALLA SPECIFICA NATURA DELLE FUNZIONI SUBDELEGATE, DELL'IDONEO INQUADRAMENTO CONTRATTUALE DEL SOGGETTO AL QUALE VIENE CONFERITA LA SUMMENZIONATA PROCURA SPECIALE E DELLA SUA PRESENZA PRESSO I LUOGHI OVE VIENE EFFETTUATA L'ATTIVITA' LAVORATIVA, SI CONFERISCE SUBDELEGA

AFFINCHÉ L'ING. SILVIA FRESCURA PROVVEDA IN PIENA AUTONOMIA E CON LA SOLA ESCLUSIONE DEI COMPITI NON DELEGABILI PREVISTI DAL DECRETO LEGISLATIVO N. 81/2008 E SUCCESSIVE MODIFICHE ED INTEGRAZIONI, ALLA PROGRAMMAZIONE, ORGANIZZAZIONE, GESTIONE E CONTROLLO DI TUTTE LE ATTIVITÀ INTESA A DARE ATTUAZIONE ED ADEMPIMENTO ALLE NORME PREVISTE IN MATERIA DI SICUREZZA SUL LAVORO.

IN PARTICOLARE LA PREDETTA SUBDELEGATA, A CUI VIENE CONFERITO OGNI POTERE DI DETERMINAZIONE E DI INIZIATIVA, POTENDO COSÌ AGIRE CON LE STESSA PREROGATIVE DEL DELEGANTE ED IN SOSTITUZIONE DELLO STESSO QUANTO A FUNZIONI ED AUTONOMIA DECISIONALE E PATRIMONIALE, SI DOVRÀ OCCUPARE DI TUTTE LE PROBLEMATICHE CONNESSE E CONSEGUENTI ALL'APPLICAZIONE DELLE NORME DI LEGGE EMANATE ED EMANANTE NEGLI AMBITI LAVORATIVI PREVISTI.

A TITOLO MERAMENTE ESEMPLIFICATIVO, SI RICHIAMANO I PROVVEDIMENTI LEGISLATIVI A CUI LA SUBDELEGATA DOVRÀ RIFERIRE PARTICOLARE ATTENZIONE PER L'ASSOLVIMENTO DELL'INCARICO, REGOLANDO AGLI STESSI LE PRINCIPALI INCOMBENZE POSTE A SUO CARICO NELL'AMBITO DELLA RIFORMULAZIONE DELLE MANSIONI CONSEGUENTI L'EFFETTIVO TRASFERIMENTO DELLE RESPONSABILITÀ:

1) IGIENE E SICUREZZA SUL LAVORO COSÌ COME PREVISTO DAL D.LGS. N. 81/08 E SUCCESSIVE INTEGRAZIONI E MODIFICHE;

2) PREVENZIONI INCENDI.

IL PRESENTE ELENCO DEVE RITENERSI COME DETTO PURAMENTE ESEMPLIFICATIVO E NON TASSATIVO, DOVENDO AGIRE LA SUBDELEGATA COME AGIREBBE IL DATORE DI LAVORO O IL DELEGATO, STANTE L'IDENTITÀ DI PREROGATIVE E POTERI ED OPERANDO LA PRESENTE SUBDELEGA UNA SOSTITUZIONE DI FATTO E DI DIRITTO MEDIANTE L'EFFETTIVO TRASFERIMENTO DEI POTERI PROPRI DEL DELEGANTE.

VIENE GARANTITA ALLA SUBDELEGATA UN'AUTONOMIA PATRIMONIALE ADEGUATA ALLE FUNZIONI ATTRIBUITEGLI PER L'ADEMPIMENTO DELLE QUALI POTRÀ, SENZA AUTORIZZAZIONE PREVENTIVA ALCUNA, DISPORRE LIBERAMENTE DELLA SOMMA DI EURO 300.000,00 (TRECENTOMILA/00), DOVENDO PER SPESE SUPERIORI COMUNICARE PREVENTIVAMENTE LE STESSA ALL'AMMINISTRATORE UNICO PER LA RELATIVA AUTORIZZAZIONE.

A TAL FINE LA SUBDELEGATA DOVRÀ INDICARE L'UTILIZZO DELLA SOMMA STANZIATA ED EVIDENZIARE LA NECESSITÀ DI SPESA, NON INFLUENDO IN OGNI CASO IL DESCRITTO ADEMPIMENTO SULLA LEGITTIMAZIONE A DISPORRE DELLA SOMMA INDICATA SECONDO LE ESIGENZE E LA DISCREZIONALITÀ TECNICA CHE LA SUBDELEGATA AVRÀ INDIVIDUATO DI VOLTA IN VOLTA PER IL PERFETTO ADEMPIMENTO DELLE FUNZIONI.

LA STESSA AVRÀ ALTRESÌ FACOLTÀ DI OTTENERE, A SUA DISCREZIONE TECNICA, ED IN BASE ALLE ESIGENZE CHE DI VOLTA IN VOLTA SI VERRANNO A CONCRETIZZARE, L'INCREMENTO DELLA SUDDETTA AUTONOMIA PATRIMONIALE RISPETTO AL BUDGET STABILITO ANNUALMENTE, FORMULANDO RICHIESTA MOTIVATA AL DATORE DI LAVORO.

LA PRIORITÀ DI ESECUZIONE DEGLI INTERVENTI È RIMESSA ALLA DETERMINAZIONE DELLA SUBDELEGATA CHE DEVE ESSERE CONFORME ALLE DIRETTIVE SOCIETARIE.

ALLA PREDETTA E VIENE DUNQUE CONFERITA AMPIA SUBDELEGA AFFINCHÉ, IN NOME E PER CONTO DELLA SUDDETTA SOCIETÀ, RAPPRESENTATA DAL DELEGATO SU MANDATO DELL'AMMINISTRATORE UNICO COMPIA TUTTI GLI ATTI ED ESPLICI TUTTE LE FUNZIONI PER PROVVEDERE DIRETTAMENTE E/O PERSONALMENTE AL PRECISO ADEMPIMENTO DI TUTTE LE NORME DI LEGGE NONCHÉ ALL'ADEGUAMENTO DI TUTTE LE MISURE TECNICHE AMBIENTALI, ORGANIZZATIVE E PERSONALI IN ORDINE ALLA NORMATIVA VIGENTE ED ALLE REGOLE DI BUONA TECNICA NELL'AMBITO DELLA PROGRAMMAZIONE VOLUTA DALL'AMMINISTRATORE UNICO E DA QUESTI CONOSCIUTA E CONDIVISA.

LA SUBDELEGATA DOVRÀ ASSOLVERE TUTTI GLI SPECIFICI OBBLIGHI PREVISTI A CARICO DEL DATORE DI LAVORO DAL D.LGS. N. 81/08 NONCHÉ DI QUELLI SPETTANTI AL SOGGETTO DALL'OSTESSO DELEGATO, MAURO MARTINELLI, CON LA SOLA ESCLUSIONE DEI COMPITI INDEROGABILI PREVISTI DAL PREDETTO D.LGS. 81/08.

IN PARTICOLARE LA SUBDELEGATA DOVRÀ VERIFICARE LA IDONEITÀ TECNICO PROFESSIONALE DEL PERSONALE OPERANTE PRESSO LA PRODUCTION PLANNING & CUSTOMER CARE, DI EVENTUALE PERSONALE ESTRANEO O DI LAVORATORI AUTONOMI OPERANTI ALL'INTERNO DELLO STABILIMENTO, AD ECCEZIONE DEL PERSONALE ADDETTO ALLA MANUTENZIONE CHE RIMANE IN CARICO AL DELEGANTE.

INOLTRE, LA SUBDELEGATA PROVVEDERÀ A VIGILARE SULL'ATTUAZIONE DELLE MISURE TECNICHE E SULLA FORMAZIONE DEL PERSONALE IN RELAZIONE ALL'UTILIZZO DI MACCHINARI, DI STRUMENTI DI LAVORO E DI OGNI ALTRA ATTREZZATURA.

LA SUBDELEGATA DOVRÀ VALUTARE LE SITUAZIONI IN CUI SI RENDE NECESSARIA L'ADOZIONE DEI DISPOSITIVI DI PROTEZIONE INDIVIDUALE, SCEGLIERE I DISPOSITIVI DI PROTEZIONE INDIVIDUALE ADEGUATI PER QUALITÀ E QUALITÀ AD OGNI SPECIFICA SITUAZIONE ED INFORMARE E FORMARE I LAVORATORI AFFINCHÉ NE FACCIANO UN USO CORRETTO E SISTEMATICO; PROVVEDERÀ A GARANTIRE LA DOTAZIONE DI DISPOSITIVI DI PROTEZIONE INDIVIDUALE NELL'AMBITO DI UNA CORRETTA FORMAZIONE CIRCA IL MIGLIORE UTILIZZO E CIO' SOLO LADDOVE NON RISULTI POSSIBILE INTERVENIRE DIRETTAMENTE SULLE CAUSE.

DOVRA' INOLTRE PROVVEDERE AFFINCHE', NELL'AMBITO DELL'ORGANIGRAMMA E DELLE RISPETTIVE RESPONSABILITA' DEI SOTTOPOSTI, SI OSSERVINO LE MISURE DI SICUREZZA PREVISTE, DISPONENDO OPPORTUNE ISPEZIONI ED ADOTTANDO EVENTUALI PROVVEDIMENTI DISCIPLINARI IN CASO DI MANCATA OSSERVANZA.

INDIVIDUERA', INOLTRE, OGNI ALTRA STRUTTURA ORGANIZZATIVA E/O OPERATIVA PREVISTA DALLA NORMATIVA VIGENTE DALLA PREDETTE NORME CON PARTICOLARE RIGUARDO AL D.LGS. N. 81/08, QUALI IL SERVIZIO DI SORVEGLIANZA SANITARIA NONCHE' IL SERVIZIO DI PROTEZIONE E INCENDI E DI PRONTO SOCCORSO.

SPETTERA' ALLA SUBDELEGATA GARANTIRE L'ADEGUATA FORMAZIONE AGLI ADDETTI, FORNIRE IDONEE INFORMAZIONI ED ISTRUZIONI, ANCHE ATTRAVERSO I PROPRI COLLABORATORI, ASSICURARE LA CORRETTA COMPILAZIONE DI REGISTRI, INTRATTENERE RAPPORTI CON GLI ENTI E PARTECIPARE ALLE PREVISTE RIUNIONI.

LA SUBDELEGATA DOVRA' RELAZIONARE PERIODICAMENTE IL DELEGANTE COSI' DA CONSENTIRE L'ATTIVITA' DI PUNTUALE VERIFICA DI ADEMPIMENTO DELL'INCARICO.

DOVRA' ALTRESI' SVOLGERE OGNI POSSIBILE ATTIVITA' PER IL RAGGIUNGIMENTO DELLE FINALITA' SUMMENZIONATE, IL CUI ELENCO SI RITIENE PURAMENTE RAPPRESENTATIVO E NON TASSATIVO.

LA SOTTOSCRITTA SILVIA FRESCURA, NATA A COLOGNA VENETA (VR) IL 20/02/1984 ED IVI RESIDENTE IN VIA G. MARCONI N. 5, C.F. FRSSLV84B60C890Q, NELLA QUALITA' DI SUBDELEGATA, CON IL PRESENTE ATTO SOTTOSCRIVE LA PROCURA CONFERITA NEI MODI PREVISTI E CON L'AUTENTICA NOTARILE, AL FINE DI CONFERMARE LA PIENA ACCETTAZIONE DELL'INCARICO CON LA CONSAPEVOLEZZA DELLE CONSEGUENTI RESPONSABILITA'.

Procuratore
SOLITO MARCELLO

domicilio

Nato a BUSSOLENGO (VR) il 16/08/1967
Codice fiscale: SLTMCL67M16B296V
CASTELNUOVO DEL GARDA (VR) VIA GARIBALDI 11 CAP 37014

carica

procuratore
Nominato con atto del 07/10/2014
Data iscrizione: 14/10/2014

poteri

VIENE CONFERITA SUBDELEGA PER TUTTA L'ATTIVITA' CHE VERRA' POSTA IN ESSERE DALLA SUDETTA AZIENDA NELL'AMBITO DELLA RICERCA CHIMICA, DELLO SVILUPPO, DELLE ANALISI STRUMENTALI E DEL CONTROLLO QUALITA' DEL PRODOTTO, AL DOTT. SOLITO MARCELLO, NATO A BUSSOLENGO (VR) IL 16/08/1967 E RESIDENTE A CASTELNUOVO DEL GARDA (VR) IN VIA GARIBALDI N. 11, C.F. SLTMCL67M16B296V.

DETTA SUBDELEGA VIENE CONFERITA ALLA LUCE DELLA PRESENZA, ALL'INTERNO DELLA AZIENDA, DI UN AMPIO REPARTO (R&D CHIMICA - RICERCA E SVILUPPO) NELL'AMBITO DEL QUALE SVOLGONO LE LORO MANSIONI NUMEROSI LAVORATORI CON COMPETENZE TECNICHE SPECIFICHE NEL CAMPO DELLA RICERCA CHIMICA E DELLE ANALISI STRUMENTALI.

LE SUDETTE ATTIVITA' VENGONO SVOLTE SIA ALL'INTERNO DELL'AZIENDA SIA ALL'ESTERNO, OSSIA PRESSO I CLIENTI E PRESSO I FORNITORI O ALTRI SOGGETTI CHE ABBIANO RAPPORTI CON L'AZIENDA.

IN PARTICOLARE, QUINDI, IL DOTT. SOLITO MARCELLO SARA' RESPONSABILE DELLA SICUREZZA NEL CAMPO DI TALI ATTIVITA' TECNICHE, OLTRECHE' NELL'AMBITO DELLO SVILUPPO E DEL CONTROLLO DI QUALITA' DEI PRODOTTI.

PER DETTA RAGIONE, IN CONSIDERAZIONE DEL POSSESSO DI TUTTI I REQUISITI DI PROFESSIONALITA' ED ESPERIENZA RICHIESTI DALLA SPECIFICA NATURA DELLE FUNZIONI SUBDELEGATE, DELL'IDONEO INQUADRAMENTO CONTRATTUALE DEL SOGGETTO AL QUALE VIENE CONFERITA LA SUMMENZIONATA SUBDELEGA E DELLA SUA PRESENZA PRESSO I LUOGHI OVE VIENE EFFETTUATA L'ATTIVITA' LAVORATIVA, SI CONFERISCE SUBDELEGA AFFINCHE' IL DOTT. SOLITO MARCELLO PROVVEDA IN PIENA AUTONOMIA E CON LA SOLA ESCLUSIONE DEI COMPITI NON DELEGABILI PREVISTI DAL DECRETO LEGISLATIVO N. 81/2008 E SUCCESSIVE MODIFICHE ED INTEGRAZIONI, ALLA PROGRAMMAZIONE, ORGANIZZAZIONE, GESTIONE E CONTROLLO DI TUTTE LE ATTIVITA' INTESA A DARE ATTUAZIONE ED ADEMPIMENTO ALLE NORME PREVISTE IN MATERIA DI SICUREZZA SUL LAVORO ED INQUINAMENTO AMBIENTALE.

IN PARTICOLARE IL PREDETTO SUBDELEGATO, A CUI VIENE CONFERITO OGNI POTERE DI DETERMINAZIONE E DI INIZIATIVA, POTENDO COSI' AGIRE CON LE STESSE PREROGATIVE DEL DELEGANTE ED IN SOSTITUZIONE DELLO STESSO QUANTO A FUNZIONI ED AUTONOMIA DECISIONALE E PATRIMONIALE, SI DOVRA' OCCUPARE DI TUTTE LE PROBLEMATICHE CONNESSE E CONSEGUENTI ALL'APPLICAZIONE DELLE NORME DI LEGGE EMANATE ED EMANANDE NEGLI AMBITI LAVORATIVI PREVISTI.

A TITOLO MERAMENTE ESEMPLIFICATIVO, SI RICHIAMANO I PROVVEDIMENTI LEGISLATIVI A CUI IL SUBDELEGATO DOVRA' RIFERIRE PARTICOLARE ATTENZIONE PER L'ASSOLVIMENTO DELL'INCARICO, REGOLANDO GLI STESSI LE PRINCIPALI INCOMBENZE POSTE A SUO CARICO

NELL'AMBITO DELLA RIFORMULAZIONE DELLE MANSIONI CONSEGUENTI L'EFFETTIVO TRASFERIMENTO DELLE RESPONSABILITA':

- 1) IGIENE E SICUREZZA SUL LAVORO COSI' COME PREVISTO DAL D.LGS. N. 81/08 E SUCCESSIVE INTEGRAZIONI E MODIFICHE;
- 2) TUTELA DELLE ACQUE DALL'INQUINAMENTO COSI' COME PREVISTO DAL D.LGS. N. 152/06 E SUCCESSIVE INTEGRAZIONI E MODIFICHE;
- 3) QUALITA' DELLE EMISSIONI IN ATMOSFERA COSI' COME PREVISTO DAL D.LGS. N. 155/10 E SUCCESSIVE INTEGRAZIONI E MODIFICHE;
- 4) SMALTIMENTO DEI RIFIUTI COSI' COME PREVISTO DALLA LEGGE N. 475/88 E SUCCESSIVE INTEGRAZIONI E MODIFICHE;
- 5) PREVENZIONE INCENDI.

IL PRESENTE ELENCO DEVE RITENERSI COME DETTO PURAMENTE ESEMPLIFICATIVO E NON TASSATIVO, DOVENDO AGIRE IL SUBDELEGATO COME AGIREBBE IL DATORE DI LAVORO O IL SOGGETTO DALLO STESSO DELEGATO, STANTE L'IDENTITA' DI PREROGATIVE E POTERI ED OPERANDO LA PRESENTE SUBDELEGA UNA SOSTITUZIONE DI FATTO E DI DIRITTO MEDIANTE L'EFFETTIVO TRASFERIMENTO DEI POTERI PROPRI DEL DELEGANTE.

VIENE GARANTITA AL SUBDELEGATO UNA AUTONOMIA PATRIMONIALE ADEGUATA ALLE FUNZIONI ATTRIBUITEGLI PER L'ADEMPIMENTO DELLE QUALI POTRA', SENZA AUTORIZZAZIONE PREVENTIVA ALCUNA, DISPORRE LIBERAMENTE DELLA SOMMA DI EURO 300.000,00 (TRECENTOMILA/00), DOVENDO PER SPESE SUPERIORI COMUNICARE PREVENTIVAMENTE LE STESSE ALL'AMMINISTRATORE UNICO PER LA RELATIVA AUTORIZZAZIONE.

A TAL FINE IL SUBDELEGATO DOVRA' INDICARE L'UTILIZZO DELLA SOMMA STANZIATA ED EVIDENZIARE LA NECESSITA' DI SPESA, NON INFLUENDO IN OGNI CASO IL DESCRITTO ADEMPIMENTO SULLA LEGITTIMAZIONE A DISPORRE DELLA SOMMA INDICATA SECONDO LE ESIGENZE E LA DISCREZIONALITA' TECNICA CHE IL SUBDELEGATO AVRA' INDIVIDUATO DI VOLTA IN VOLTA PER IL PERFETTO ADEMPIMENTO DELLE FUNZIONI.

IL SUBDELEGATO AVRA' ALTRESI' FACOLTA' DI OTTENERE, A SUA DISCREZIONE TECNICA, ED IN BASE ALLE ESIGENZE CHE DI VOLTA IN VOLTA SI VERRANNO A CONCRETIZZARE, L'INCREMENTO DELLA SUDETTA AUTONOMIA PATRIMONIALE RISPETTO AL BUDGET STABILITO ANNUALMENTE, FORMULANDO RICHIESTA MOTIVATA AL DATORE DI LAVORO O AL DELEGANTE. LA PRIORITA' DI ESECUZIONE DEGLI INTERVENTI E' RIMESSA ALLA DETERMINAZIONE DEL SUBDELEGATO CHE DEVE ESSERE CONFORME ALLE DIRETTIVE SOCIETARIE.

AL PREDETTO SUBDELEGATO VIENE DUNQUE CONFERITA AMPIA PROCURA AFFINCHE', IN NOME E PER CONTO DELLA SUDETTA SOCIETA' RAPPRESENTATA DALLO SCRIVENTE SU MANDATO DELL'AMMINISTRATORE UNICO COMPIA TUTTI GLI ATTI ED ESPLI CHI TUTTE LE FUNZIONI PER PROVVEDERE DIRETTAMENTE E/O PERSONALMENTE AL PRECISO ADEMPIMENTO DI TUTTE LE NORME DI LEGGE NONCHE' ALL'ADEGUAMENTO DI TUTTE LE MISURE TECNICHE AMBIENTALI, ORGANIZZATIVE E PERSONALI IN ORDINE ALLA NORMATIVA VIGENTE ED ALLE REGOLE DI BUONA TECNICA NELL'AMBITO DELLA PROGRAMMAZIONE VOLUTA DAL CONSIGLIO E DA QUESTI CONOSCIUTA E CONDIVISA.

IL PREDETTO SUBDELEGATO DOVRA' ASSOLVERE TUTTI GLI SPECIFICI OBBLIGHI PREVISTI A CARICO DEL DATORE DI LAVORO DAL D.LGS. N. 81/08, CON LA SOLA ESCLUSIONE DEI COMPITI INDEROGABILI PREVISTI DAL PREDETTO D.LGS. 81/08.

IN PARTICOLARE, IL SUBDELEGATO DOVRA' VERIFICARE L'IDONEITA' TECNICO-PROFESSIONALE DEL PERSONALE OPERANTE NEL CAMPO DEL SUO DIPARTIMENTO (R&D CHIMICA), DI EVENTUALE PERSONALE ESTRANEO O DI LAVORATORI AUTONOMI OPERANTI ALL'INTERNO DELLO STABILIMENTO, SEMPRE CON IL LIMITE DELL'OPERTAIVITA' ALL'INTERNO DEL PROPRIO DIPARTIMENTO (R&D RICERCA E SVILUPPO).

INOLTRE PROVVEDERA' A VIGILARE SULL'ATTUAZIONE DELLE MISURE TECNICHE, SULLA CONFORMITA' ED IDONEITA' DEI MACCHINARI UTILIZZATI, DEGLI STRUMENTI DI LAVORO E DI OGNI ALTRA ATTREZZATURA.

IL SUBDELEGATO DOVRA' VALUTARE LE SITUAZIONI IN CUI SI RENDE NECESSARIA L'ADOZIONE DEI DISPOSITIVI DI PROTEZIONE INDIVIDUALE, SCEGLIERE I DISPOSITIVI DI PROTEZIONE INDIVIDUALE ADEGUATI PER QUALITA' E QUANTITA' AD OGNI SPECIFICA SITUAZIONE ED INFORMARE E FORMARE I LAVORATORI AFFINCHE' NE FACCIANO UN USO CORRETTO E SISTEMATICO; PROVVEDERA' ALTRESI' AD ASSICURARE LA MANUTENZIONE DEI DISPOSITIVI DI SICUREZZA NONCHE' A GARANTIRE LA DOTAZIONE DI DISPOSITIVI DI PROTEZIONE INDIVIDUALE NELL'AMBITO DI UNA CORRETTA FORMAZIONE CIRCA IL MIGLIORE UTILIZZO E CIO' SOLO LADDOVE NON RISULTI POSSIBILE INTERVENIRE DIRETTAMENTE SULLE CAUSE.

DOVRA' INOLTRE PROVVEDERE AFFINCHE', NELL'AMBITO DELL'ORGANIGRAMMA E DELLE RISPETTIVE RESPONSABILITA' DEI SOTTOPOSTI, SI OSSERVINO LE MISURE DI SICUREZZA PREVISTE, DISPONENDO OPPORTUNE ISPEZIONI ED ADOTTANDO EVENTUALI PROVVEDIMENTI DISCIPLINARI IN CASO DI MANCATA OSSERVANZA.

INDIVIDUERA', INOLTRE, OGNI ALTRA STRUTTURA ORGANIZZATIVA E/O OPERATIVA PREVISTA DALLA NORMATIVA VIGENTE DALLA PREDETTE NORME CON PARTICOLARE RIGUARDO AL D.LGS. N. 81/08, QUALI IL SERVIZIO DI SORVEGLIANZA SANITARIA NONCHE' IL SERVIZIO DI PROTEZIONE E INCENDI E DI PRONTO SOCCORSO, SEMPRE RELATIVA AL PROPRIO DIPARTIMENTO.

Procuratore

RAMPINELLI GIOVANNI LUCA

domicilio

carica

poteri

SPETTERA' AL PREDETTO SUBDELEGATO GARANTIRE L'ADEGUATA FORMAZIONE AGLI ADDETTI, FORNIRE IDONEE INFORMAZIONI ED ISTRUZIONI, ANCHE ATTRAVERSO I PROPRI COLLABORATORI, ASSICURARE LA CORRETTA COMPILAZIONE DI REGISTRI, INTRATTENERE RAPPORTI CON GLI ENTI E PARTECIPARE ALLE PREVISTE RIUNIONI.

IL PREDETTO DOVRA' RELAZIONARE PERIODICAMENTE IL DELEGANTE COSI' DA CONSENTIRE L'ATTIVITA' DI PUNTUALE VERIFICA DELL'ADEMPIMENTO DELL'INCARICO.

LA PRESENTE SUBDELEGA VIENE CONFERITA ANCHE PER L'ADEMPIMENTO DEGLI OBBLIGHI PREVISTI DALLA NORMATIVA VIGENTE IN MATERIA DI EMISSIONI, RIFIUTI ED INQUINAMENTO E PREVENZIONI ANTINCENDI, DOVENDO AGIRE IL PROCURATORE CON LA STESSA AUTONOMIA DECISIONALE E PATRIMONIALE GIA' RICHIAMATA SOPRA, AL FINE DI EVITARE L'INQUINAMENTO DEL SUOLO E DEL SOTTOSUOLO DEGLI AFFLUENTI IDRICI.

IL SUBDELEGATO DOVRA' SVOLGERE OGNI POSSIBILE ATTIVITA' PER IL RAGGIUNGIMENTO DELLE FINALITA' SUMMENZIONATE, IL CUI ELENCO SI RITIENE PURAMENTE RAPPRESENTATIVO E NON TASSATIVO.

IL SOTTOSCRITTO DOTT. MARCELLO SOLITO, NATO A BUSSOLENGO (VR) IL 16/07/1967 E RESIDENTE A CASTELNUOVO DEL GARDA (VR) IN VIA GARIBALDI N. 11, C.F.

SLTMCL67M16B296V, NELLA SUA QUALITA' DI SUBDELEGATO, CON IL PRESENTE ATTO SOTTOSCRIVE LA PROCURA CONFERITA NEI MODI PREVISTI E CON L'AUTENTICA NOTARILE, AL FINE DI CONFERMARE LA PIENA ACCETTAZIONE DELL'INCARICO CON LA CONSAPEVOLEZZA DELLE CONSEGUENTI RESPONSABILITA'.

Nato a CALCINATE (BG) il 21/08/1971

Codice fiscale: RMPGNN71M21B393U

CASTELLI CALEPIO (BG) VIA PELABROCCO 23 CAP 24060

procuratore

Nominato con atto del 07/10/2014

Data iscrizione: 14/10/2014

VIENE CONFERITA SUBDELEGA A GIOVANNI LUCA RAMPINELLI, NATO A CALCINATE (BG) IL 21/08/1971 E RESIDENTE A CASTELLI CALEPIO (BG) VIA PELABROCCO N. 23, C.F. RMPGNN71M21B393U PER TUTTA L'ATTIVITA' CHE VERRA' POSTA IN ESSERE DALLA SUDETTA AZIENDA NELL'AMBITO DELL'ASSISTENZA TECNICA. IN PARTICOLARE SARA' RESPONSABILE DELL'ATTIVITA' DEL PERSONALE CHE SI DEDICA ALL'ASSISTENZA TECNICA FACENTE PARTE DEL REPARTO A LUI DEMANDATO OVVERO IL TECHNICAL EXPERT & COORDINAMENTO ASSISTENZA TECNICA. SI OCCUPERA', QUINDI, DEL COORDINAMENTO, DELL'ASSISTENZA TECNICA E QUALIFICATA PER I SETTORI DI LAVORAZIONI INERENTI AL LAPIDEO, CERAMICA, QUARZO ED AFFINI.

DETTA SUBDELEGA VIENE CONFERITA ALLA LUCE DELLA PRESENZA DI NUMEROSI LAVORATORI CHE OPERANO IN ESTERNO.

IN PARTICOLARE, QUINDI, GIOVANNI LUCA RAMPINELLI SARA' RESPONSABILE DELLA SICUREZZA PER QUANTO RIGUARDA LA DIREZIONE TECNICA, L'ASSISTENZA TECNICA DEL PERSONALE DEL SUO REPARTO CHE SI RECA PRESSO I CLIENTI ESTERI E CHE SVOLGE ATTIVITA' ALL'INTERNO DEL REPARTO SUMMENZIONATO.

PER DETTA RAGIONE, IN CONSIDERAZIONE DEL POSSESSO DI TUTTI I REQUISITI DI PROFESSIONALITA' ED ESPERIENZA RICHIESTI DALLA SPECIFICA NATURA DELLE FUNZIONI SUBDELEGATE, DELL'IDONEO INQUADRAMENTO CONTRATTUALE DEL SOGGETTO AL QUALE VIENE CONFERITA LA SUMMENZIONATA SUBDELEGA E DEL SUO DIETTO COLLEGAMENTO CON IL PERSONALE FACENTE PARTE DEL REPARTO DELL'ASSISTENZA TECNICA, SI CONFERISCE SUBDELEGA AFFINCHE' IL SUMMENZIONATO ING. GIOVANNI LUCA RAMPINELLI PROVVEDA IN PIENA AUTONOMIA E CON LA SOLA ESCLUSIONE DEI COMPITI NON DELEGABILI E SUBDELEGABILI PREVISTI DAL DECRETO LEGISLATIVO N. 81/2008 E SUCCESSIVE MODIFICHE ED INTEGRAZIONI, ALLA PROGRAMMAZIONE, ORGANIZZAZIONE, GESTIONE E CONTROLLO DI TUTTE LE ATTIVITA' INTESE A DARE ATTUAZIONE ED ADEMPIMENTO ALLE NORME PREVISTE IN MATERIA DI SICUREZZA SUL LAVORO ED INQUINAMENTO AMBIENTALE. IN PARTICOLARE IL PREDETTO SUBDELEGATO, A CUI VIENE CONFERITO OGNI POTERE DI DETERMINAZIONE E DI INIZIATIVA, POTENDO COSI' AGIRE CON LE STESSA PREROGATIVE DEL SUO DANTE CAUSA - DELEGANTE - ED IN SOSTITUZIONE DELLO STESSO QUANTO A FUNZIONI ED AUTONOMIA DECISIONALE E PATRIMONIALE, SI DOVRA' OCCUPARE DI TUTTE LE PROBLEMATICHE CONNESSE E CONSEGUENTI ALL'APPLICAZIONE DELLE NORME DI LEGGE EMANATE ED EMANANDE NEGLI AMBITI LAVORATIVI PREVISTI.

A TITOLO MERAMENTE ESEMPLIFICATIVO, SI RICHIAMANO I PROVVEDIMENTI LEGISLATIVI A CUI IL SUBDELEGATO DOVRA' PRESTARE PARTICOLARE ATTENZIONE PER L'ASSOLVIMENTO DELL'INCARICO, REGOLANDO GLI STESSI LE PRINCIPALI INCOMBENZE POSTE A SUO CARICO NELL'AMBITO DELLA RIFORMULAZIONE DELLE MANSIONI CONSEGUENTI L'EFFETTIVO TRASFERIMENTO DELLE RESPONSABILITA':

- 1) IGIENE E SICUREZZA SUL LAVORO COSI' COME PREVISTO DAL D.LGS. N. 81/08 E SUCCESSIVE INTEGRAZIONI E MODIFICHE;
- 2) TUTELA DELLE ACQUE DALL'INQUINAMENTO COSI' COME PREVISTO DAL D.LGS. N. 152/06 E SUCCESSIVE INTEGRAZIONI E MODIFICHE;
- 3) QUALITA' DELLE EMISSIONI IN ATMOSFERA COSI' COME PREVISTO DAL D.LGS. N. 155/10 E SUCCESSIVE INTEGRAZIONI E MODIFICHE;
- 4) SMALTIMENTO DEI RIFIUTI COSI' COME PREVISTO DALLA LEGGE N. 475/88 E SUCCESSIVE INTEGRAZIONI E MODIFICHE;
- 5) PREVENZIONE INCENDI.

IL PRESENTE ELENCO DEVE RITENERSI, COME DETTO, PURAMENTE ESEMPLIFICATIVO E NON TASSATIVO, DOVENDO AGIRE IL SUBDELEGATO COME AGIREBBE IL DELEGATO, STANTE L'IDENTITA' DI PREROGATIVE E POTERI E OPERANDO LA PRESENTE PROCURA UNA SOSTITUZIONE DI FATTO E DI DIRITTO MEDIANTE L'EFFETTIVO TRASFERIMENTO DEI POTERI PROPRI DEL DELEGANTE.

VIENE GARANTITA AL SUBDELEGATO UN'AUTONOMIA PATRIMONIALE ADEGUATA ALLE FUNZIONI ATTRIBUITEGLI PER L'ADEMPIMENTO DELLE QUALI POTRA', SENZA AUTORIZZAZIONE PREVENTIVA ALCUNA, DISPORRE LIBERAMENTE DELLA SOMMA DI EURO 300.000,00 (TRECENTOMILA//00), DOVENDO PER SPESE SUPERIORI COMUNICARE PREVENTIVAMENTE LE STESSE ALL'AMMINISTRATORE UNICO PER LA RELATIVA AUTORIZZAZIONE.

A TAL FINE IL SUBDELEGATO DOVRA' INDICARE L'UTILIZZO DELLA SOMMA STANZIATA ED EVIDENZIARE LA NECESSITA' DI SPESA, NON INFLUENDO IN OGNI CASO IL DESCRITTO ADEMPIMENTO SULLA LEGITTIMAZIONE A DISPORRE DELLA SOMMA INDICATA SECONDO LE ESIGENZE E LA DISCREZIONALITA' TECNICA CHE IL SUBDELEGATO AVRA' INDIVIDUATO DI VOLTA IN VOLTA PER IL PERFETTO ADEMPIMENTO DELLE FUNZIONI.

IL SUBDELEGATO AVRA' ALTRESI' FACOLTA' DI OTTENERE, A SUA DISCREZIONE TECNICA E IN BASE ALLE ESIGENZE CHE DI VOLTA IN VOLTA SI VERRANNO A CONCRETIZZARE, L'INCREMENTO DELLA SUDETTA AUTONOMIA PATRIMONIALE RISPETTO AL BUDGET STABILITO ANNUALMENTE, FORMULANDO RICHIESTA MOTIVATA AL DATORE DI LAVORO.

LA PRIORITA' DI ESECUZIONE DEGLI INTERVENTI E' RIMESSA ALLA DETERMINAZIONE DEL SUBDELEGATO, LA QUALE DEVE ESSERE CONFORME ALLE DIRETTIVE SOCIETARIE.

AL PREDETTO PROCURATORE VIENE DUNQUE CONFERITA AMPIA PROCURA AFFINCHE', IN NOME E PER CONTO DELLA SUDETTA SOCIETA', COMPIA TUTTI GLI ATTI ED ESPLICI TUTTE LE FUNZIONI PER PROVVEDERE DIRETTAMENTE E/O PERSONALMENTE AL PRECISO ADEMPIMENTO DI TUTTE LE NORME DI LEGGE NONCHE' ALL'ADEGUAMENTO DI TUTTE LE MISURE TECNICHE AMBIENTALI, ORGANIZZATIVE E PERSONALI IN ORDINE ALLA NORMATIVA VIGENTE ED ALLE REGOLE DI BUONA TECNICA NELL'AMBITO DELLA PROGRAMMAZIONE VOLUTA DAL CONSIGLIO E DA QUESTI CONOSCIUTA E CONDIVISA.

IL PREDETTO SUBDELEGANTE DOVRA' ASSOLVERE TUTTI GLI SPECIFICI OBBLIGHI PREVISTI A CARICO DEL DATORE DI LAVORO DAL D.LGS. N. 81/08 E DALL'OSTESSO DELEGATI, CON ATTO DEL 9.7.2014, A MAURO MARTINELLI, CON LA SOLA ESCLUSIONE DEI COMPITI INDEROGABILI PREVISTI DAL PREDETTO D.LGS. 81/08.

IN PARTICOLARE IL SUBDELEGATO DOVRA' VERIFICARE L'IDONEITA' TECNICO PROFESSIONALE DEL PERSONALE OPERANTE NEL CAMPO DELL'ASSISTENZA TECNICA O DI EVENTUALI LAVORATORI ESTERNI UNICAMENTE AI QUALI DEBBA PRESTARE ATTIVITA' LAVORATIVA.

INOLTRE, IL SUBDELEGATO PROVVEDERA' A VIGILARE SULL'ATTUAZIONE DELLE MISURE TECNICHE, SUGLI STRUMENTI DI LAVORO UTILIZZATI, ANCHE IN ESTERNO E DI OGNI ALTRA ATTREZZATURA.

IL SUBDELEGATO DOVRA' VALUTARE LE SITUAZIONI IN CUI SI RENDE NECESSARIA L'ADOZIONE DEI DISPOSITIVI DI PROTEZIONE INDIVIDUALE, SCEGLIERE I DISPOSITIVI DI PROTEZIONE INDIVIDUALE ADEGUATI PER QUALITA' E QUANTITA' AD OGNI SPECIFICA SITUAZIONE ED INFORMARE E FORMARE I LAVORATORI AFFINCHE' NE FACCIANO UN USO CORRETTO E SISTEMATICO; PROVVEDERA' ALTRESI' AD ASSICURARE LA MANUTENZIONE DEI DISPOSITIVI DI SICUREZZA NONCHE' A GARANTIRE LA DOTAZIONE DI DISPOSITIVI DI PROTEZIONE INDIVIDUALE NELL'AMBITO DI UNA CORRETTA FORMAZIONE CIRCA IL MIGLIORE UTILIZZO E CIO' SOLO LADDOVE NON RISULTI POSSIBILE INTERVENIRE DIRETTAMENTE SULLE CAUSE.

DOVRA', INOLTRE, PROVVEDERE AFFINCHE', NELL'AMBITO DELL'ORGANIGRAMMA E DELLE RISPETTIVE RESPONSABILITA' DEI SOTTOPOSTI, SI OSSERVINO LE MISURE DI SICUREZZA PREVISTE, DISPONENDO OPPORTUNE ISPEZIONI E ADOTTANDO EVENTUALI PROVVEDIMENTI DISCIPLINARI IN CASO DI MANCATA OSSERVANZA.

INDIVIDUERA', INOLTRE, OGNI ALTRA STRUTTURA ORGANIZZATIVA E/O OPERATIVA PREVISTA DALLA NORMATIVA VIGENTE, CON PARTICOLARE RIGUARDO AL D.LGS. N. 81/08, QUALI IL SERVIZIO DI SORVEGLIANZA SANITARIA NONCHE' IL SERVIZIO DI PROTEZIONE E INCENDI E DI PRONTO SOCCORSO.

SPETTERA' AL PREDETTO SUBDELEGATO GARANTIRE L'ADEGUATA FORMAZIONE AGLI ADDETTI, FORNIRE IDONEE INFORMAZIONI ED ISTRUZIONI, ANCHE ATTRAVERSO I PROPRI COLLABORATORI, ASSICURARE LA CORRETTA COMPILAZIONE DI REGISTRI, INTRATTENERE RAPPORTI CON GLI ENTI E PARTECIPARE ALLE PREVISTE RIUNIONI.

IL PREDETTO SUBDELEGATO DOVRA' RELAZIONARE PERIODICAMENTE IL DELEGANTE, COSI'

DA CONSENTIRE L'ATTIVITA' DI PUNTUALE VERIFICA DELL'ADEMPIMENTO DELL'INCARICO. LA PRESENTE SUBDELEGA VIENE CONFERITA ANCHE PER L'ADEMPIMENTO DEGLI OBBLIGHI PREVISTI DALLA NORMATIVA VIGENTE IN MATERIA DI EMISSIONI, RIFIUTI ED INQUINAMENTO E PREVENZIONI ANTINCENDI, DOVENDO AGIRE IL SUBDELEGATO CON LA STESSA AUTONOMIA DECISIONALE E PATRIMONIALE GIA' RICHIAMATA SOPRA, AL FINE DI EVITARE L'INQUINAMENTO DEL SUOLO E DEL SOTTOSUOLO DEGLI AFFLUENTI IDRICI. IL SUBDELEGATO DOVRA' SVOLGERE OGNI POSSIBILE ATTIVITA' PER IL RAGGIUNGIMENTO DELLE FINALITA' SUMMENZIONATE IL CUI ELENCO SI RITIENE PURAMENTE RAPPRESENTATIVO E NON TASSATIVO.

IL SOTTOSCRITTO GIOVANNI RAMPINELLI, NATO A CALCINATE (BG) IL 21/08/1971 E RESIDENTE A CASTELLI CALEPIO (BG) VIA PELABROCCO N. 23, C.F. RMPGNN71M21B393U, NELLA SUA QUALITA' DI SUBDELEGATO, CON IL PRESENTE ATTO SOTTOSCRIVE LA PROCURA CONFERITA NEI MODI PREVISTI E CON L'AUTENTICA NOTARILE, AL FINE DI CONFERMARE LA PIENA ACCETTAZIONE DELL'INCARICO CON LA CONSAPEVOLEZZA DELLE CONSEGUENTI RESPONSABILITA'.

8 Trasferimenti d'azienda, fusioni, scissioni, subentri

Trasferimenti d'azienda e compravendite

Tipo di atto	Data atto	Nr protocollo	Cedente	Cessionario
compravendita	23/10/2006	VR-2006-52058	TENAX S.P.A. C.F. 00214680233	DIAMOND CORP S.R.[.] C.F. 03615210238
trasferimento per scissione	17/12/2008	VR-2008-61196	TENAX S.P.A. C.F. 00214680233	TENAX ITALY S.R.L. C.F. 02141290235

Fusioni e scissioni

Tipi di atto	Data atto	Denominazione
Progetto di fusione mediante incorporazione della societa'	27/03/1998	TENAX DIAMANTATI S.R.L. C.F. 01826190231
Fusione mediante incorporazione di	24/06/1998	TENAX DIAMANTATI SRL C.F. 01826190231
Progetto di scissione mediante costituzione della nuova societa'	28/06/2001	AROS IMMOBILIARE S.R.L.
Scissione mediante costituzione di nuova societa'	01/08/2001	AROS IMMOBILIARE S.R.L. C.F. 02603610235
Progetto di scissione mediante trasferimento nella/e societa'	29/09/2008	TENAX ITALY SRL C.F. 02141290235
Scissione mediante trasferimento del patrimonio nella/e societa'	08/10/2008	TENAX ITALY S.R.L. C.F. 02141290235

Trasferimenti di proprietà o godimento d'azienda

compravendita

*estremi della pratica
estremi ed oggetto dell'atto*

Data atto: 23/10/2006 Data deposito: 02/11/2006
Data protocollo: 02/11/2006 Numero protocollo: VR-2006-52058
Notaio: BIDELLO FULVIO
Numero repertorio: 100197
Cedente: **TENAX S.P.A.**
Codice fiscale: 00214680233
Cessionario: **DIAMOND CORP S.R.L. IN LIQUIDAZIONE**
Codice fiscale: 03615210238
Denominazione del soggetto alla data della denuncia: **DIAMOND CORP S.R.L.**

trasferimento per scissione

estremi della pratica

Data atto: 17/12/2008 Data deposito: 19/12/2008
Data protocollo: 19/12/2008 Numero protocollo: VR-2008-61196

estremi ed oggetto dell'atto

Notaio: BDLFLV45P16F839O
Numero repertorio: 101846
Cedente: **TENAX S.P.A.**
Codice fiscale: 00214680233
Cessionario: **TENAX ITALY S.R.L.**
Codice fiscale: 02141290235

Fusioni, scissioni

**progetto di fusione mediante
incorporazione della societa'**

TENAX DIAMANTATI S.R.L.
Codice fiscale: 01826190231
Numero repertorio economico amministrativo: VR - 199039
Sede: RIVOLI VERONESE (VR) (VR)
Data atto: 27/03/1998

estremi della pratica

**fusione mediante incorporazione
di**

TENAX DIAMANTATI SRL
Codice fiscale: 01826190231
Numero repertorio economico amministrativo: VR - 199039
Sede: RIVOLI VERONESE (VR)
Data delibera: 24/06/1998
Data atto di esecuzione: 11/11/1998

estremi della pratica

**progetto di scissione mediante
costituzione della nuova societa'**
estremi della pratica

AROS IMMOBILIARE S.R.L.
Sede: AFFI (VR) VIA EINAUDI 4
Data atto: 28/06/2001

**scissione mediante costituzione
di nuova societa'**

AROS IMMOBILIARE S.R.L.
Codice fiscale: 02603610235
Sede: VIA EINAUDI 4 AFFI (VR)
Data delibera: 01/08/2001
Data atto di esecuzione: 23/10/2001

estremi della pratica

**progetto di scissione mediante
trasferimento nella/e societa'**

TENAX ITALY SRL
Codice fiscale: 02141290235
Numero repertorio economico amministrativo: VR - 223811
Sede: DOLCE' (VR)
Data iscrizione: 08/10/2008
Data atto: 29/09/2008

estremi della pratica

**scissione mediante trasferimento
del patrimonio nella/e societa'**

TENAX ITALY S.R.L.
Codice fiscale: 02141290235
Numero repertorio economico amministrativo: VR - 223811
Sede: DOLCE' (VR)
Data iscrizione: 15/10/2008
Data modifica: 24/12/2008
Data delibera: 08/10/2008
Data atto di esecuzione: 01/01/2009

estremi della pratica

9 Attività, albi ruoli e licenze

Addetti	58
Data d'inizio dell'attività dell'impresa	17/11/1960
Attività prevalente	PRODUZIONE DI MASTICE PER MARMI, PIETRE, MARMETTE ED OGNI ALTRO PRODOTTO COMPOSTO DI MARMI, PIETRE, ECC., NONCHE' LA PRODUZIONE DI MASTICE PER OGNI ALTRO TIPO DI MATERIALE.

Attività

Inizio attività
(informazione storica)

Data inizio dell'attività dell'impresa: 17/11/1960

**attività prevalente esercitata
dall'impresa**

PRODUZIONE DI MASTICE PER MARMI, PIETRE, MARMETTE ED OGNI ALTRO PRODOTTO
COMPOSTO DI MARMI, PIETRE, ECC., NONCHE' LA PRODUZIONE DI MASTICE PER OGNI ALTRO
TIPO DI MATERIALE.

**certificazioni di qualità, ambientali
ed altro in corso di validità**
(fonte Accredia, ultimo
aggiornamento 15/07/2015)

Numero certificato: 1462/5
Data di prima emissione: 26/05/1998
Certificato emesso dall'organismo di certificazione: CERTIQUALITY S.R.L.
Codice fiscale: 04591610961
Schema di Accreditamento:
SGQ - Certificazione Di Sistemi Di Gestione Per La Qualità
Settori certificati:
12 - Chimica Di Base, Prodotti Chimici E Fibre

**attività esercitata nella sede
legale**

PRODUZIONE DI MASTICE PER MARMI, PIETRE, MARMETTE ED OGNI ALTRO PRODOTTO
COMPOSTO DI MARMI, PIETRE, ECC., NONCHE' LA PRODUZIONE DI MASTICE PER OGNI ALTRO
TIPO DI MATERIALE.

**attività secondaria esercitata nella
sede legale**

PRODUZIONE DI ABRASIVI ED ALTRI UTENSILI ANCHE DIAMANTATI ATTI ALLA LAVORAZIONE
DI MARMI, GRANITI, PIETRE NATURALI, GRES E COMPOSTI AGGLOMERATI (DAL
01/01/2005)

**classificazione ATECORI 2007
dell'attività**
(informazione di sola natura
statistica)

Codice: 20.3 - fabbricazione di pitture, vernici e smalti, inchiostri da stampa e adesivi
sintetici (mastici)
Importanza: P - primaria Registro Imprese
Data inizio: 17/11/1960

Codice: 23.91 - produzione di prodotti abrasivi
Importanza: S - secondaria Registro Imprese
Data inizio: 01/01/2005

Codice: 25.73.12 - fabbricazione di parti intercambiabili per macchine utensili
Importanza: S - secondaria Registro Imprese
Data inizio: 01/01/2005

Addetti
(informazione di sola natura
statistica)

Numero addetti dell'impresa rilevati nell'anno 2015
(Dati rilevati al 31/03/2015)

	I trimestre				
Dipendenti	58				
Indipendenti	0				
Totale	58				

Addetti nel comune di DOLCE'
(VR)
Sede

	I trimestre
Dipendenti	58
Indipendenti	0
Totale	58

Albi e Ruoli

Registro Esercenti Il Commercio

Numero: 35634
Provincia: VR
Categoria: ordinaria
Data: 22/09/1982

10 Aggiornamento impresa

Data ultimo protocollo	01/06/2015
------------------------	------------